BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

PREQUALIFICATION

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

WHO CAN BID ?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletins/transportation-bulletin before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <u>Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.</u>

STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, <u>do not</u> include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.

Page 4 (Item 9) – Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.

After page 4 – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.

Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.

□ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.

Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.

Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.

Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.

□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification <u>signature and date must be original</u> for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.

Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". **Ownership Certification** (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.

Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

□ **Proposal Bid Bond** – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit your proposal Proposal Bid Bond (if applicable) using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. The Power of Attorney page should be stapled to the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bond number on the Proposal Bid Bond and attach the Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.

Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort – The last items in your bid should be the DBE Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE 2025) and supporting paperwork. If you have documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.

The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT Web Site. A link to the stream will be placed on the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.

Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end of the day. You will find the link on the main Web page for the current letting.

QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract

Contractor pre-qualification	
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	
Estimates Unit.	
Aeronautics	
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	

QUESTIONS: following contract execution

Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

Proposal Submitted By



Name

Address

City

Letting March 6, 2015

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL

Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

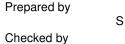
Contract No. 64K01 ROCK ISLAND County Section (18Z)RS-4 Route FAP 595 District 2 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A <u>Bid</u> Bond is included.

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.



(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

Page intentionally left blank



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1. Proposal of _____

Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)

For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 64K01 ROCK ISLAND County Section (18Z)RS-4 Route FAP 595 District 2 Construction Funds

Patching, milling and resurfacing on IL 5 from 13th St. to 24th St. in Rock Island.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND. The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

	Amount of	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	Am	nount c	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ______\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty will become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will become void or the proposal guaranty check will be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more bid proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another bid proposal, state below where it may be found.

Item	
Section No.	
County _	
	Section No.

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual contract comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

Combination		Combination	Combination Bid				
No.	Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents				

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (the Code) (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to transact business or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 9. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accordance with the rules governing Department procurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having the authority to accept performance and make payments under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Procurement Officer (CPO) or the State Purchasing Officer (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution of the contract by the Department. Neither the CPO nor the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the contract or determinations respecting performance or payment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.
- 10. The services of a subcontractor will be used.

Check box	Yes
Check box	No

For known subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$50,000, the contract shall include their name, address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor. (30 ILCS 500/20-120)

State Job # - C-92-012-15

Project Number

Route FAP 595

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -(18Z)RS-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
A2005814	T-PLATANUS OCC 1-3/4	EACH	4.000				
A2006414	T-QUERCUS ALBA 1-3/4	EACH	10.000				
A2006714	T-QUERCUS MACR 1-3/4	EACH	10.000				
A2007114	T-QUERCUS RUBRA 1-3/4	EACH	10.000				
A2007814	T-TILIA AMER 1-3/4	EACH	4.000				
X2501850	SEEDING CL 7 MOD	ACRE	0.500				
X2502014	SEEDING CL 4A MOD	ACRE	0.500				
X8140115	HANDHOLE TO BE ADJUST	EACH	1.000				
X8860400	DET LOOP SPL	FOOT	529.000				
Z0010615	CLEAN EX INLETS	EACH	28.000				
Z0013798	CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT	L SUM	1.000				
Z0028415	GEOTECHNICAL REINF	SQ YD	369.000				
20100500	TREE REMOV ACRES	ACRE	0.500				
20101000	TEMPORARY FENCE	FOOT	542.000				
20101100	TREE TRUNK PROTECTION	EACH	18.000				

Page 1 02/11/2015

State Job # - C-92-012-15

Project Number

Route FAP 595

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -(18Z)RS-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
20200100	EARTH EXCAVATION	CU YD	120.000				
20400800	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	CU YD	1,125.000				
20800150	TRENCH BACKFILL	CU YD	22.000				
21101625	TOPSOIL F & P 6	SQ YD	1,550.000				
25100900	TURF REINF MAT	SQ YD	1,550.000				
28000305	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	FOOT	204.000				
28000400	PERIMETER EROS BAR	FOOT	626.000				
28000500	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	EACH	2.000				
30300001	AGG SUBGRADE IMPROVE	CU YD	58.000				
31100910	SUB GRAN MAT A 12	SQ YD	25.000				
40600275	BIT MATLS PR CT	POUND	6,519.000				
40600525	LEV BIND HM N50	TON	13.000				
40600990	TEMPORARY RAMP	SQ YD	264.000				
40603385	HMA SC "F" N50	TON	1,837.000				
40800050	INCIDENTAL HMA SURF	TON	170.000				

Page 2 02/11/2015

State Job # - C-92-012-15

Project Number

Route

FAP 595

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -(18Z)RS-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	X	Unit Price	=	Total Price
44000157	HMA SURF REM 2	SQ YD	13,914.000				
44000500	COMB CURB GUTTER REM	FOOT	55.000				
44200970	CL B PATCH T2 10	SQ YD	11.000				
44200976	CL B PATCH T4 10	SQ YD	336.000				
44201299	DOWEL BARS 1 1/2	EACH	80.000				
44213100	PAVEMENT FABRIC	SQ YD	336.000				
44213200	SAW CUTS	FOOT	664.000				
44213204	TIE BARS 3/4	EACH	261.000				
542D0220	P CUL CL D 1 15	FOOT	34.000				
54213450	END SECTIONS 15	EACH	1.000				
550A0050	STORM SEW CL A 1 12	FOOT	26.000				
55100500	STORM SEWER REM 12	FOOT	26.000				
60218400	MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL	EACH	1.000				
60255500	MAN ADJUST	EACH	7.000				
60260100	INLETS ADJUST	EACH	2.000				

Page 3 02/11/2015

State Job # - C-92-012-15

Project Number

Route

FAP 595

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -(18Z)RS-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
60266600	VALVE BOX ADJ	EACH	2.000				
60605000	COMB CC&G TB6.24	FOOT	55.000				
63500105	DELINEATORS	EACH	2.000				
66700305	PERM SURV MKRS T2	EACH	1.000				
67000400	ENGR FIELD OFFICE A	CAL MO	4.000				
67100100	MOBILIZATION	L SUM	1.000				
70102620	TR CONT & PROT 701501	L SUM	1.000				
70102625	TR CONT & PROT 701606	L SUM	1.000				
70102635	TR CONT & PROT 701701	L SUM	1.000				
70300100	SHORT TERM PAVT MKING	FOOT	930.000				
70301000	WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM	SQ FT	155.000				
78000100	THPL PVT MK LTR & SYM	SQ FT	125.000				
78000200	THPL PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	17,855.000				
78000500	THPL PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	377.000				
78000600	THPL PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	291.000				

Page 4 02/11/2015

State Job # - C-92-012-15

Project Number

Route

FAP 595

County Name -ROCK ISLAND- -Code -161 - -District -2 - -Section Number -(18Z)RS-4

ltem Number	Pay Item Description	Unit of Measure	Quantity	x	Unit Price	=	Total Price
78000650	THPL PVT MK LINE 24	FOOT	138.000				
78001100	PT PVT MK LTRS & SYMB	SQ FT	62.000				
78001110	PAINT PVT MK LINE 4	FOOT	2,240.000				
78001140	PAINT PVT MK LINE 8	FOOT	433.000				
78001150	PAINT PVT MK LINE 12	FOOT	241.000				
78100100	RAISED REFL PAVT MKR	EACH	101.000				
78300100	PAVT MARKING REMOVAL	SQ FT	737.000				
78300200	RAISED REF PVT MK REM	EACH	101.000				

Page 5 02/11/2015 CONTRACT NUMBER

64K01

THIS IS THE TOTAL BID \$

NOTES:

- 1. Each PAY ITEM should have a UNIT PRICE and a TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. The UNIT PRICE shall govern if no TOTAL PRICE is shown or if there is a discrepancy between the product of the UNIT PRICE multiplied by the QUANTITY.
- 3. If a UNIT PRICE is omitted, the TOTAL PRICE will be divided by the QUANTITY in order to establish a UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A bid may be declared UNACCEPTABLE if neither a unit price nor a total price is shown.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

A. Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

B. In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.

C. In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

(a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.

(b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.

(d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.

(e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. <u>Reporting Anticompetitive Practices</u>

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

□ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

(a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

(b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinguency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/33E-11.:

(a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

- /___/ Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
- /___/ Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. **The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.**

Additionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for making any political contributions to any political contributions to any political contributions to the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

(i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.

- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:_

I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications.

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ___ NO
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES <u>NO</u>
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.*

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. <u>See Disclosure Form Instructions</u>.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

	. (type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of own	ership/distributable income share	9:	
stock	ership/distributable income share sole proprietorship of ownership/distributable income s	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes ____No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual
	salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
	(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or
	corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes No
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment for services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes <u>No</u>
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes ____No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- (c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
 Yes ___No ___
- (d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___
- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ____No ___
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ____No ___

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes ___No ___
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

3. Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previ benalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate knowledge.	ous page. Under to the best of my
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
	is organization meet
Inder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th	is organization meet
Inder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	-
Jnder penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	-
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the	-
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with th he criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. Fhis Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the	previous page.

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for all bids.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The BIDDER shall identify whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

-	Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership.

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Ο Υ	es	🗌 I	No 🗌	N/A	(Form	А	disclosure(s)	established	100%	ownership
-----	----	-----	------	-----	-------	---	-------------	----	-------------	------	-----------

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 64K01 **ROCK ISLAND County** Section (18Z)RS-4 **Route FAP 595 District 2 Construction Funds**

PART I. IDENTIFICATION

Dept. of Human Rights #_____ Duration of Project: _____

Name of Bidder:

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION

A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract										(URRENT TO BE			S				
				MIN	ORITY I	EMPLC	YEES			TRA	AINEES					NTRACT		
JOB CATEGORIES		TAL OYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC	*OT MIN	HER IOR.	APPF TIC			HE JOB INEES		OTAL OYEES		MINC		
	М	F	Μ	F	Μ	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F	
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)																		
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C							_	F		EOP		IENT US				
	OTAL Tra		ojectio	n for C	ontract							ron	FADIN					
EMPLOYEES IN		TAL DYEES	BLA	ACK	HISP	ANIC		ther Nor.										
TRAINING	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F										
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		

* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N). Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on page 2

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

RETURN WITH BID Contract No. 64K01 **ROCK ISLAND County** Section (18Z)RS-4 Route FAP 595 **District 2 Construction Funds**

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

B. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total number of **new hires** that would be employed in the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.

_____ new hires would be _____ new hires would be recruited from the area in which the bidder's principal

office or base of operation is located.

C. Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a projection of numbers of persons to be employed directly by the undersigned bidder as well as a projection of numbers of persons to be employed by subcontractors.

__ persons will The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) be directly employed by the prime contractor and that (number) persons will be employed by subcontractors.

PART III. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN

- A. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that in the event the foregoing minority and female employee utilization projection included under PART II is determined to be an underutilization of minority persons or women in any job category, and in the event that the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work, develop and submit a written Affirmative Action Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the completion stages of the contract) whereby deficiencies in minority and/or female employee utilization are corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plan will be subject to approval by the contracting agency and the Illinois Department of Human Rights.
- B. The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that the minority and female employee utilization projection submitted herein, and the goals and timetable included under an Affirmative Action Plan if required, are deemed to be part of the contract specifications.

Company _____

Address ____

NOTICE REGARDING SIGNATURE

The Bidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constitute the signing of this form. The following signature block needs to be completed if revisions are required.

Signature: 🗌

_____ Title: _____ Date: _____

Telephone Number _____

Instructions: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to prime contractor personnel.

- Include both the number of employees that would be hired to perform the contract work and the total number currently employed Table A -(Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include all apprentices and on-the-job trainees. The "Total Employees" column should include all employees including all minorities, apprentices and on-the-job trainees to be employed on the contract work.
- Include all employees currently employed that will be allocated to the contract work including any apprentices and on-the-job trainees Table B currently employed.

Table C -Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-the-job trainees shown in Table A.

BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

RETURN WITH BID Contract No. 64K01 ROCK ISLAND County Section (18Z)RS-4 Route FAP 595 District 2 Construction Funds

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)		
	Firm Name	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
· · · · · ·		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
-		
_		
	Corporate Name	
	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Cionatura
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE		Signature
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)	Business Address	
	Corporate Name	
	By	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Business Address	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture	e, please attach an ac	ditional signature sheet.



Return with Bid

Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on

and shall be valid until

11:59 PM (CDST).

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for various improvements published in the Transportation Bulletin during the effective term indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHEREC caused this instrument to day of	DF, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer A.D., .	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D., .					
day of	A.D.,	day of	^.U.,				
(Coi	mpany Name)	(Company Name)					
Ву		Ву					
(S	ignature and Title)	(Signature	of Attorney-in-Fact)				
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY					
STATE OF		STATE OF					
Signed and attested before	re me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)					
by		by					
(Name	of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)					
(Seal)		(Seal)					
	(Signature of Notary Public)		(Signature of Notary Public)				
	(Date Commission Expires)		(Date Commission Expires)				

BDE 356A (Rev. 1/21/14)

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #

Company/Bidder Name

Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.



Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

Item No.

Letting Date

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We

as PRINCIPAL, and

as SURETY, and held jointly, severally and firmly bound unto the STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under "Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

THE CONDITION OF THE FOREGOING OBLIGATION IS SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF ILLINOIS, acting through the Department of Transportation, for the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date indicated above.

NOW, THEREFORE, if the Department shall accept the bid proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in the bidding and contract documents; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to enter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN THE EVENT the Department determines the PRINCIPAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such period of time, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in whole or in part.

In TESTIMONY WHERE caused this instrument to	OF, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer					
day of	A.D.,	day of	A.D., .				
(Co	ompany Name)	(Company Name)					
Ву		Ву					
(5	Signature and Title)	(Signature	of Attorney-in-Fact)				
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY					
STATE OF		STATE OF					
COUNTY OF		COUNTY OF					
Signed and attested before by	pre me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)					
(Name	e of Notary Public)	(Name of	Notary Public)				
(Seal)		(Seal)					
、 ,	(Signature of Notary Public)	· · · · ·	(Signature of Notary Public)				
	(Date Commission Expires)	_	(Date Commission Expires)				
	above section of the Proposal Bid Bor ensuring the identified electronic bic						

proposal the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety are firml bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

Electronic Bid Bond ID #



(1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

(2) Obligation

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Project and Bid Identification

Complete the following information concerning the project and bid:

Route	Total Bid		
Section	Contract DBE Goal		
Project	_	(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
County	-		
Letting Date	-		
Contract No.	-		
Letting Item No.			

(4) Assurance

I, acting in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidders if a joint venture), hereby assure the Department that on this project my company : (check one)

Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided documented participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation _____ percent

Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good faith effort documentation to meet the goals and that my company has provided participation as follows:

Disadvantaged Business Participation percent

The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waived. Attached is all information required by the Special Provision in support of this request including good faith effort. Also attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE 2025, required by the Special Provision evidencing availability and use of each business participating in this plan and assuring that each business will perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.

Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is required to com	ply with the Special Provision.				
Ву	Submit only one utilization plan for each project. The utilization plan shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision.					
Title	Bureau of Small Business Enterprises 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764	Local Let Projects Submit forms to the Local Agency				

Date

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.



DBE Participation Statement

Subcontractor Registration Number	Letting
Participation Statement	Item No.
(1) Instructions	Contract No.

This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.

(2) Work:

Please indicat	B: J/V Manufacturer Supplier (60%)	Subcont	tractor	Trucking
Pay Item No.	Description	Quantity	Unit Price	Total
			Total	

(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:

(4) Commitment

When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.

In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.

The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.

Signature for Contractor 1 st Tier 2 nd Tier	Signature for DBE Firm1 st Tier2 nd Tier
Title	Title
Date	Date
Contact Person	Contact Person
Phone	Phone
Firm Name	Firm Name
Address	Address
City/State/Zip	City/State/Zip
	Ε
The Department of Transportation is requestion disclosure of information that is process, to an	wC

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Management Center.

PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

Submitted By:

ame:	
ddress:	
hone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 64K01 ROCK ISLAND County Section (18Z)RS-4 Route FAP 595 District 2 Construction Funds



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

(a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:

(1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or

(2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.

(b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:

(1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or

(2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.

(c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.

(d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company	
Authorized Officer	Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form. **The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00**.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid**.

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

- 1. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES ____ NO ____
- 2. Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES <u>NO</u>
- 3. Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES ____ NO ___.

(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)

4. Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES ____ NO ___

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed per individual per subcontract even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE</u> <u>STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR INDIVIDUAL	(type or print information)		
NAME:			
ADDRESS			
Type of owne	ership/distributable income share:		
stock	sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% or \$ value of	of ownership/distributable income sha	re:	

2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.

(a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services.

Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you entitled to receive
(i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes No

- 4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor? Yes ____No ___
- (b) State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contractual employment services in the previous 2 years.

Yes <u>No</u>

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- 1. Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes ____No ___
- 2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, the name of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.
- 3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, as of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more then 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary of the Governor? Yes No ___
- 4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of two times the annual salary of the Governor?

Yes <u>No</u>

(c) Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government of the United States, any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.
Yes ____No ___

(d) Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes ____No ___

- (e) Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State of Illinois, the United States of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the expenses incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years. Yes ____No ___
- (f) Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>

(g) Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist of the State government. Yes ____No ___

- (h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter. Yes <u>No</u>
- (i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered election or reelection committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.
 - Yes <u>No</u>
- (j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.

Yes <u>No</u>

3 Communication Disclosure.

Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name and address of person(s):

4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on pre- penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurat knowledge.	
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer	Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with t the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	his organization meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed of	on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all open-ended contracts.

DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PROCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION

1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No

If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on this page.

2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:

THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED

Signature of Authorized Representative	Date

OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION

Please certify that the following statement is true if the individuals for all submitted Form A disclosures do not total 100% of ownership

Any remaining ownership interest is held by individuals receiving less than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income or holding less than a 5% ownership interest.

Yes No N/A (Form A disclosure(s) established 100% ownership)

NOTICE TO BIDDERS



- TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.m.March 6, 2015 All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 64K01 ROCK ISLAND County Section (18Z)RS-4 Route FAP 595 District 2 Construction Funds

Patching, milling and resurfacing on IL 5 from 13th St. to 24th St. in Rock Island.

- **3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.** (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
 - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Acting Secretary

INDEX

FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2015

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-15)

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spe	<u>ic. Sec.</u>	Page No.
101	Definition of Terms	
102	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	
105	Control of Work	
106	Control of Materials	5
107	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	6
108	Prosecution and Progress	14
109	Measurement and Payment	15
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	
211	Topsoil and Compost	
250	Seeding	20
253	Planting Woody Plants	21
280	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	23
312	Stabilized Subbase	24
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	25
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	
424	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	
502	Excavation for Structures	
503	Concrete Structures	
504	Precast Concrete Structures	40
506	Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	41
512	Piling	
516	Drilled Shafts	
521	Bearings	
540	Box Culverts	
588	Bridge Relief Joint System	
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment,	
	and Reconstruction	49
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	50
606	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	52
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb	
639	Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen	
642	Shoulder Rumble Strips	
643	Impact Attenuators	
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	
669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	
670	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	
706	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	
707	Movable Traffic Barrier	
708	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	73
730	Wood Sign Support	75
780	Pavement Striping	76
816	Unit Duct	81
836	Pole Foundation	82
860	Master Controller	83
1001	Cement	84
1003	Fine Aggregates	85

1004	Coarse Aggregates	87
1006	Metals	91
1011	Mineral Filler	93
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	94
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	95
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	96
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	97
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	136
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	137
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	142
1042	Precast Concrete Products	143
1069	Pole and Tower	144
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	145
1073	Controller	146
1081	Materials for Planting	147
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	148
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	149
1088	Wireway and Conduit System	150
1095	Pavement Markings	152
1101	General Equipment	155
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	157
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	159
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	160
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	161

RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CHEC	K S	HEET #	PAGE NO.
1		Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	
2		Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	
3	Х	EEO	
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	
8		Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	
10	x	Construction Layout Stakes	
11	~	Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	197
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	
14		Reserved	
		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	
16			
17		Polymer Concrete	
18		PVC Pipeliner	
19		Pipe Underdrains	
20		Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	
21		Bicycle Racks	
22		Reserved	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs	
25		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	225
29		Reserved	
30		Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
31	Х	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
32	Х	Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	
33		Pavement Marking Removal	
34		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	
35		Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	
36		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	
37		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	
38		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	
39		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	230
55		restoring bridge Approach r avenuite being righ-benatty r ball	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LOCATION OF PROJECT	1
DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT	1
TEMPORARY FENCE	1
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	1
MILLING RESTRICTIONS	5
DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL	5
GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT	6
HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, LEVEL BINDER, AND BINDER	7
ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A	8
WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING AND REMOVAL	8
CLEANING EXISTING INLETS	8
SEEDING, CLASS 4A (MODIFIED)	
SEEDING, CLASS 7 (MODIFIED)	10
HOT-MIX ASPHALT PATCHING AND HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COU	
	11
TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT	11
TREE REMOVAL, ACRES	12
AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)	12
CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)	14
CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)	15
CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)	15
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)	16
FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)	27
HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)	29
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMET	RIC
REQUIREMENTS (BDE)	31
HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)	41
HOT MIX ASPHALT – PRIME COAT (BDE)	44
LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)	49
LRFD STORM SEWER BURIAL TABLES (BDE)	
PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)	77
PAVEMENT STRIPING - SYMBOLS (BDE)	78
PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)	78

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)	79
REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)	90
TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)	91
WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)	91
WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)	93
WORKING DAYS (BDE)	93
BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)	93
VETERAN BUSINESS PROGRAM	96

STATE OF ILLINOIS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Adopted January 1, 2012", the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions" indicated on the Check Sheet included herein, which apply to and govern the construction of FAP Route 595 (IL 5), Section (18Z)RS-4, Rock Island County, Contract 64K01, and in case of conflict with any part, or parts, of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

LOCATION OF PROJECT

IL 5 (Blackhawk Road) from 13th Street to 24th Street in the city of Rock Island.

DESCRIPTION OF PROJECT

0.84 mile of patching and hot-mix asphalt milling and resurfacing on IL 5. Also, slope stabilization within the Blackhawk State Historical Site. Work items within this site include tree removal, furnished excavation, turf reinforcement, tree planting, seeding, erosion control items, and other associated work.

TEMPORARY FENCE

Effective: July 1, 1994

Revised: September 12, 2014

Temporary fencing will be installed according to Section 201.05(a) of the Standard Specifications with the type of fence and locations as approved by the Resident Engineer.

Where there are trees down, these areas will be gapped until the trees are removed. Then fencing will be installed after trees are removed from these areas.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Foot for TEMPORARY FENCE.

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Effective: January 14, 1999

Revised: April 10, 2014

Traffic Control shall be according to the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, Illinois Supplement to the National Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special attention is called to Articles 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards relating to traffic control.

Standards:

701001	701006	701011	701101	701301	701311
701501	701606	701701	701901		

Details:

Rough Grooved Surface Sign (DS 91.2) Traffic Control for Transition Areas (DS 38.1)

<u>Signs:</u>

No bracing shall be allowed on post-mounted signs.

Post-mounted signs shall be installed using standard 720011, 728001, 729001, on 4"x4" wood posts, or on any other "break away" connection if accepted by the FHWA and corresponding letter is provided to the resident.

The "WORKERS" (W21-1a(O)-48) signs shall be replaced with symbol "Right or Left Lane Closed Ahead" (W4-2R or L(O)-48) signs on multilane roadways.

"BUMP" (W8-1(O)48) signs shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

"UNEVEN LANES" W8-11(O)48 signs shall be installed or as directed by the Engineer.

When covering existing Department signs, no tape shall be used on the reflective portion of the sign. Contact the District sign shop for covering techniques.

All regulatory signs shall be maintained at a 5 foot minimum bottom (rural), 7 foot minimum (urban).

Plate altering signs shall have the same sheeting as the base sign.

No more than one plate shall be used to alter a sign.

Any post stubs without a sign in place and visible shall have a reflector placed on each post.

Devices:

Cones or reflectorized cones shall not be used during hours of darkness.

A minimum of 3 drums spaced at 4 feet shall be placed at each return when the sideroad is open.

On all standards and devices listed in Section 701 of the Standard Specifications, the device spacing shall be revised to the following dimensions:

Where the spacing shown on the standard is 25 feet, the devices shall be placed at 20 feet. Where the spacing shown on the standard is 50 feet, the devices shall be placed at 40 feet. Where the spacing shown on the standard is 100 feet, the devices shall be placed at 80 feet.

Lights:

Steady burn mono-directional lights are required on devices delineating a widening trench.

Flaggers:

Flagger at Sideroads and Commercial Entrances:

Effective: August 1, 2011

Flaggers shall comply with all requirements contained in the Department's "Flagger Handbook" dated September 2011. The flagger equipment listed for flaggers employed by the Illinois Department of Transportation shall apply to all flaggers.

All workers and flaggers shall wear ANSI Class E pants and an ANSI Class 2 vest that in combination meet the requirements of ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 for Conspicuity Class 3 garments during hours of darkness.

In addition to the flaggers shown on applicable standards, on major sideroads flaggers shall be required on all legs of the intersection. Major sideroads for this project shall be 14th Street and 15th Street. 14th Street can be closed; if 15th Street is open.

In addition to the flaggers shown on applicable standards, a flagger shall be required on high volume commercial entrances listed below. High volume commercial entrances for this project shall be at any of the Blackhawk State Historic Site entrances.

When the mainline flagger is within 200 feet of an intersection, the sideroad flagger shall be required.

When the road is closed to through traffic and it is necessary to provide access for local traffic, all flaggers as shown on the applicable standards will be required. No reduction in the number of flaggers shall be allowed.

Revise the first and second paragraph of Article 701.20(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices required by the Engineer, over and above those shown on the standard or detailed in the plans and provisions, will be paid for according to Article 109.04. All flaggers required at sideroads and commercial entrances remaining open to traffic not shown on the Highway Standards, required by Article 701.13(a) or listed above, shall be paid for according to Article 109.04."

Pavement Marking:

Short term pavement markings on a milled surface shall be paint.

<u>Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701701:</u> This work shall be done according to Section 701 of the Standard Specifications and the Typical Application of Traffic Control Devices for Highway Construction, Standard 701701, and as specified herein.

The "left" leg of the intersection shown on this standard also applies when the right turn lane is closed. When the right turn lane is closed, "RIGHT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD" shall be substituted for the "LEFT TURN LANE CLOSED AHEAD" and the set up would be a mirror image to what is shown.

This work shall be included in the contract unit price per Lump Sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701701.

<u>Maintenance of Traffic</u>: The Contractor shall schedule his/her sequence of swale construction to permit the construction with the least inconvenience to the traveling public. IL 5 shall remain open to two-way traffic at all times except for intermittent lane closures in accordance with traffic control and protection standards 701301 and 701501. IL 5 shall be open to two-lane, two-way traffic at all times during non-working hours.

The Contractor shall assure that the edge of pavement drop-off created by the removal of the curb and gutter is not more than 12" during non-working hours. The drop-off created by this work shall be protected throughout the working day by providing 1-lane two-way traffic in accordance with IDOT Standard 701501.

Upon completion of the work, the newly poured curb and gutter shall be allowed to cure while being protected from traffic with Type II barricades equipped with flashing lights at 10' centers. The cost of the Type II barricades shall be included in the cost of Standard 701501 and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The sawing of patches, pavement patch removal and replacement, milling, and resurfacing shall be completed using traffic control and protection standards 701501 and 701701.

Any work at and nearby the intersection of 24th Street and IL 5 shall include traffic control and protection standard 701606.

The above mentioned work shall be completed from Monday through Thursday.

The Contractor shall not perform construction operations which result in lane closures after 2:00 p.m. on Friday and no lane closures all day on Saturday and Sunday

The Contractor shall be required to notify the Rock Island County Highway Department, the corresponding Township Commissioner, emergency response agencies (i.e.: fire, ambulance, police), school bus companies and the Department of Transportation (Bureau of Project Implementation) regarding any changes in traffic control.

Placing and removing pavement marking shall be completed using Traffic Control and Protection Standard 701311 or 701701.

Milled pavement shall be resurfaced before opening the road to traffic.

MILLING RESTRICTIONS

Milling operations shall be performed such that a vertical milled face no greater than 1½ inches exists between adjacent open lanes of traffic at any time. This may be accomplished by the following treatment methods: Make multiple passes with the mill, each one less the 1½ inches; place a temporary wedge or have milled sloped edge with a minimum 1:3 slope; or mill all lanes in a given area so that no difference in elevation exists when all adjacent lanes are opened to traffic. Other methods may be used if approved by the Engineer prior to implementing the procedure.

This work shall be included in the cost of HMA Surface Removal, at the thickness specified.

DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL

Effective: December 15, 2009

Revised: March 11, 2010

This item shall consist of replacing detector loops, furnishing, installing, and testing in accordance with Section 886 of the current "Standards Specifications for Road Bridge Construction".

This item shall include replacing any conduit stubs damaged during the surface grinding process. This shall also include any wire in conduit required to connect the loops.

Any 6'x20' Detector Loops shall have a minimum of three turns of wire, any 6'x6' Detector Loops shall have a minimum of four turns of wire. Detector Loops will be measured for payment along the sawed slot in the pavement only. The cables, from the end of the saw cut to the splice in the handhole, shall not be measured for payment since it is considered to be included in the cost of the Detector Loop.

Seven (7) days prior to any work that may affect the operation of the Detector Loops, and for signal timing adjustments to be made for the construction period and appropriate layout of Detector Loops for reinstallation. Notice shall be given to Scott Kullerstrand at the Illinois Department of Transportation, District 2 (815/284-5468).

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Foot for DETECTOR LOOP, SPECIAL, which price shall include furnishing, installing all required components, and testing inductance to assure satisfactory operation.

5.0 (min.)

GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT

Effective: November 30, 2010

Revised: April 10, 2014

oz/yd2

Biaxial Geogrid Flat Installation

unit weight

This work consists of furnishing and installing an integrally-formed polypropylene geotechnical grid reinforcement material. The geogrid shall have an aperture, rib and junction cross section sufficient to permit significant mechanical interlock with the material being reinforced. There shall be a high continuity of tensile strength through all ribs and junctions of the grid material to reinforce the subbase or subgrade as shown on the plans and specifications.

MATERIAL CHARACTERISTICS	TEST METHOD	DATA			
polymer type		polypropylene			
carbon black content	ASTM D 4218	0.50% (min.)			
DIMENSIONAL	TEST METHOD	UNIT	DATA		
CHARACTERISTICS					
open area	CW 02215	%	75 (max.)		

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS	TEST METHOD	UNIT	DATA
junction efficiency	GRI-GG2	%	90 (min.)

ASTM D 5261

The supplier should provide a certification that their product meets the above requirements.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed as described herein or as shown on the cross sections.

Geogrid shall be delivered to the jobsite in such a manner as to facilitate handling and incorporation into the work without damage. Material shall be stored in such a manner as to prevent exposure to direct sunlight and damage by other construction activities.

Prior to the installation of the geogrid, the application surface shall be cleared of debris, sharp objects and trees. Tree stumps shall be cut to the level of the ground surface. If the stumps cannot be cut to the ground level, they shall be completely removed. In the case of subgrades, all wheel tracks or ruts in excess of 3 inches in depth shall be graded smooth or otherwise filled with soil to provide a reasonably smooth surface.

The geotechnical reinforcement shall be placed with the "roll length" parallel to the pavement. Fabric of insufficient width or length to fully cover the specified area shall be lapped a minimum of 24 inches. The geogrid should be secured in place.

Installation:

The granular blanket shall be constructed to the width and depth required on the plans. Unless otherwise specified, the material shall be back-dumped on the Geogrid in a sequence of operations beginning at the outer edges of the treatment area with subsequent placement towards the middle.

Placement of material on the Geogrid shall be accomplished by spreading dumped material off of previously placed material with a bulldozer blade or endloader, in such a manner as to prevent tearing or shoving of the Geogrid. Dumping of material directly on the Geogrid will only be permitted to establish an initial working platform. No construction equipment shall be allowed on the Geogrid prior to placement of the granular blanket. If the geogrid develops wrinkles or moves significantly, an alternative method of securing it shall be used.

Unless otherwise specified in the plans or Special Provisions, the granular material, shall be placed to the full required thickness and compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Geogrid which is damaged during installation or subsequent placement of granular material, due to failure of the Contractor to comply with these provisions, shall be repaired or replaced at his expense, including costs of removal and replacement of the granular material.

Torn Geogrid may be patched in-place by cutting and placing a piece of the same Geogrid over the tear. The dimensions of the patch shall be at least 2 feet larger than the largest dimension of the tear and it shall be weighted or otherwise secured to prevent the granular material from causing lap separation.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Geotechnical Reinforcement will be measured in square yards for the surface area placed. The excavation, replacement and compaction of the granular layer shall be paid for separately.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>: This work will be measured in place and the area computed in square yards. The work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Square Yard for GEOTECHNICAL REINFORCEMENT.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACE COURSE, LEVEL BINDER, AND BINDER Effective: June 15, 2010 Revised: June 23, 2014

The maximum allowed average bulk specific gravity for the approved mix design (Gmb) will be:

- 2.460 for Mixture C2.470 for Mixture D2.610 for Mixture E
- 2.710 for Mixture F

The maximum allowed average bulk specific gravity for the approved mix design (Gmb) for all other uses will be 2.470.

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE TYPE A

Effective: January 1, 2012

Engineer's Field Office Type A shall be in accordance with Article 670.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Add (s) to the end of 670.02

(s) Cellular phone with a minimum of 500 anytime minutes per month for use by the site resident engineer/technician.

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKING AND REMOVAL

Effective: December 29, 2008

This work shall consist of installing and removing temporary pavement marking according to Section 703 of the Standard Specifications and the following:

Paint pavement marking shall be used on the final wearing surface when the temporary pavement marking will conflict with the permanent pavement marking such as on tapers, crossovers and lane shifts.

All temporary paint on the final wearing surface shall be removed according to Article 1101.12 Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery and the applicable portions of Section 703 of the Standard Specifications and as described herein.

Add the following paragraph to Article 1101.12 of the Standard Specifications.

For the high pressure water spray, the pressure at the nozzle shall be approximately 25,000 psi with maximum flow rate of 15 gal/min. The nozzle shall be in close proximity to the pavement surface.

CLEANING EXISTING INLETS

This work shall consist of cleaning out the existing inlets specified to their original flowline, using a method approved by the Engineer. The material removed shall be disposed of according to Article 202.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per Each for CLEANING EXISTING INLETS, which price shall include all equipment and manpower to complete the item as specified.

SEEDING, CLASS 4A (MODIFIED)

Effective September 10, 2014

Seed shall be sown in all disturbed areas. The work shall consist of preparing the seed bed, furnishing and sowing the required seed mixture, SEEDING, CLASS 4A (MODIFIED), on all disturbed areas or as directed by the District 2 Roadside Management Specialist or Staff Ecologist in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 250 of the Standard Specifications and as hereinafter provided.

Note: Trees shall be installed prior to sowing SEEDING, CLASS 4A (MODIFIED).

<u>Materials:</u> This seed mixture will be referred to as "Seeding Class 4A (Modified)" in the plans and contract. Seed shall be true to species name as specified below and shall not be used on the work later than one year after the date of collection. Seed shall be free from non-native weed seeds and reasonably free from large quantities of chaff and other non-seed plant debris, and shall not be enclosed in pods or fleshy hulls. Seed shall be harvested when ripe and shall be properly stratified if stored.

<u>Seed Mixture Composition</u>: The Seeding Class 4A (Modified) seed mixture shall be composed of species and seeding rates listed below in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 250.07 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Other species adapted and native to northern Illinois, southern Wisconsin, or eastern Iowa may be added or substituted with written approval of the District 2 Roadside Management Specialist or Staff Ecologist.

SEEDING CLASS 4A (MODIFIED)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Seeding Rate (lbs/ac)
Scientific Name Agrostis perennans Bromus latiglumis Carex brevior Carex grisea Diarrhena americana Elymus canadensis Elymus vanadensis Elymus villosus Elymus villosus Elymus virginicus Festuca subverticillata Glyceria striata	Common Name Upland Bent Grass Ear-leaved Brome Shorter Sedge Wood Gray Sedge Beak Grass Canada Wild Rye Bottlebrush Grass Silky wild Rye Virginia Wild Rye Nodding Fescue Fowl Manna Grass	<u>Seeding Rate (Ibs/ac)</u> 0.250 0.030 1.000 0.126 0.062 2.000 0.126 4.000 4.000 0.500 0.126
Juncus dudleyi Juncus tenuis	Dudley's Rush Slender Rush	0.126 0.126

<u>Sources of Seed:</u> Seed shall be obtained from sources within the region (i.e. northern Illinois, southern Wisconsin, or eastern lowa) of the work site and shall consist of local regional ecotypes hardy under the climatic condition at the work site. Unless otherwise specified, <u>seed shall be obtained from and planted by a licensed nursery or seed company</u>, which normally handles or has expertise in handling native species.

<u>Assurance of Seed Availability:</u> Species required under this item may not be readily available, and significant lead-time will be necessary in order to obtain the specified quantities. It is recommended that the Contractor notify the nursery as soon as he receives the notice to proceed. The Contractor shall submit a written plan to the Engineer for each seeding, outlining the source(s) for the specified quantities and species of seed. Plans shall include sufficient evidence ensuring that the specified seed has been reserved and/or secured for use on the project. Sources must be identified. This plan shall be subject to approval by the District 2 Roadside Management Specialist or Staff Ecologist.

<u>Seeding Zones:</u> Seeding Class 4A (Modified) seed mixture shall be sown in all disturbed areas. These areas are defined in the plans. Seeding zone boundaries and the extent of Seeding Class 4A (Modified) shall be as determined by the Engineer or the District 2 Roadside Management Specialist.

<u>Seeding Time:</u> Seeding Class 4A (Modified) seeding shall be sown between May 15 to June 30 and October 15 to December 1. Any other planting time shall require approval by the District 2 Roadside Management Specialist or Staff Ecologist. Sowing shall not take place when the <u>ground is frozen</u> or when conditions are otherwise unsatisfactory for planting.

<u>Seeding Rate:</u> The specified seed mixture shall be sown at the rate of the specified number of pounds as listed herein.

<u>Sowing Method – Seeding Class 4A (Modified) Area:</u> The Seeding Class 4A (Modified) area may be seeded by a hydraulic seeder or with a rangeland type grass drill (i.e., Nisbet, Truax, or John Deere, or other suitable equipment) meeting the approval of the District 2 Staff Ecologist or District Roadside Management Specialist, or this area may be seeded by hand broadcasting the seed as described below. If a hydraulic seeder is used the planting procedure shall be followed as indicated in the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. If seed is hand broadcast, seed shall be well mixed and broadcast evenly over the designated area. Wet seeds may be mixed with dry sand to aid in more even distribution.

<u>Care:</u> Freshly sown seed shall not be disturbed by subsequent activities that would cause displacement or uprooting.

<u>Method of Measurement:</u> Seeding Class 4A (Modified) shall be measured as specified in Article 250.09 of the Standard Specifications, in acres of surface area seeded.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> Seeding Class 4A (Modified) measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre of SEEDING CLASS 4A (MODIFIED) at the specified rates of pounds of seeds as listed herein. The cost includes preparing the seed bed, furnishing, and sowing the required seed mixture on all disturbed areas.

SEEDING, CLASS 7 (MODIFIED)

Effective September 10, 2014

This work shall be done in accordance with applicable portions of Section 250 of the Standard Specifications and shall be applied to all disturbed areas designated on the plans or specifications. Seeding Class 7 (Modified) shall be added to or applied at the same time as Seeding Class 4A (MODIFIED).

All exposed surfaces will be seeded with Seeding Class 7 (Modified).

Seeding Class 7 (Modified) shall consist of the following:

SEEDING CLASS 7 (MODIFIED)

Scientific Name	Common Name	Seeding Rate (Ibs/ac)
Secale cereae	Annual Rye	25
Avena sativa	Spring Oats	25
Echinochloa crus-galli	Wild Millet	1

<u>Seeding Time</u>: Seeding Class 7 (Modified) will be sown for erosion control as soon as seedbed preparation is completed.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>: Seeding Class 7 (Modified) shall be measured as specified in Article 250.08 of the Standard Specifications, in acres of surface area seeded.

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> Seeding Class 7 (Modified), measured as provided above, will be paid for at the contract unit price per Acre of SEEDING CLASS 7 (MODIFIED) as specified.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT PATCHING AND HOT-MIX ASPHALT BINDER AND SURFACE COURSE

Effective: August 18, 1993

Article 406.07 - Compaction. This is to modify the first paragraph of the subject Article. Immediately after the Binder or Surface Course Mixtures are placed, each shall be given an initial or breakdown rolling with a three wheeled or tandem roller. After the initial rolling, the Binder or Surface course shall be given an intermediate rolling with a pneumatic-tired roller. The final or finish rolling shall be done with a tandem roller or vibratory roller in the static mode only. If density can not be obtained with one three-wheeled or tandem roller, additional static rollers shall be added until density can be achieved.

TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT

<u>1081.10(g)</u> Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM). Revise the last line of the physical and performance properties to read:

Allowable Shear Stress,	14.0 (672)	ECTC approved test method
lb/sq ft (Pa) ^{1/}		and independent laboratory

TREE REMOVAL, ACRES

This work shall consist of removing the stumps and felled trees within the specified area in the contract plans using a method approved by the Engineer according to Article 201.04. The trees within this specified area were felled by IDOT personnel prior to March 30, 2015 in order to protect potential roosting Indiana Bats and Northern-Long eared Bats during their nesting season in the area.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for TREE REMOVAL, ACRES, which price shall include all equipment and manpower to complete the item as specified.

AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2012

Revised: January 1, 2013

Add the following Section to the Standard Specifications:

"SECTION 303. AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT

303.01 Description. This work shall consist of constructing an aggregate subgrade improvement.

303.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	
(b) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) (Notes 1, 2, and 3).	

Note 1. Crushed RAP, from either full depth or single lift removal, may be mechanically blended with aggregate gradations CS 01, CS 02, and RR 01 but shall not exceed 40 percent of the total product. The top size of the RAP shall be less than 4 in. (100 mm) and well graded.

Note 2. RAP having 100 percent passing the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve and being well graded, may be used as capping aggregate in the top 3 in. (75 mm) when aggregate gradations CS 01, CS 02, or RR 01 are used in lower lifts.

Note 3. The RAP used for aggregate subgrade improvement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".

303.03 Equipment. The vibratory machine shall be according to Article 1101.01, or as approved by the Engineer.

303.04 Soil Preparation. The stability of the soil shall be according to the Department's Subgrade Stability Manual for the aggregate thickness specified.

303.05 Placing Aggregate. The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CA 02, CA 06, or CA 10 shall be 12 in. (300 mm). The maximum nominal lift thickness of aggregate gradations CS 01, CS 02, and RR 01 shall be 24 in. (600 mm).

303.06 Capping Aggregate. The top surface of the aggregate subgrade shall consist of a minimum 3 in. (75 mm) of aggregate gradations CA 06 or CA 10. When the contract specifies that a granular subbase is to be placed on the aggregate subgrade improvement, the 3 in. (75 mm) of capping aggregate shall be the same gradation and may be placed with the underlying aggregate subgrade improvement material.

303.07 Compaction. All aggregate lifts shall be compacted to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the moisture content of the material is such that compaction cannot be obtained, sufficient water shall be added so that satisfactory compaction can be obtained.

303.08 Finishing and Maintenance of Aggregate Subgrade Improvement. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be finished to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. The aggregate subgrade improvement shall be maintained in a smooth and compacted condition.

303.09 Method of Measurement. This work will be measured for payment according to Article 311.08.

303.10 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter) or ton (metric ton) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT or at the contract unit price per square yard (square meter) for AGGREGATE SUBGRADE IMPROVEMENT, of the thickness specified."

Add the following to Section 1004 of the Standard Specifications:

"**1004.06 Coarse Aggregate for Aggregate Subgrade Improvement.** The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

- (a) Description. The coarse aggregate shall be crushed gravel, crushed stone, or crushed concrete.
- (b) Quality. The coarse aggregate shall consist of sound durable particles reasonably free of deleterious materials.

- (c) Gradation.
 - (1) The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thickness less than or equal to 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CA 2, CA 6, CA 10, or CS 01.

The coarse aggregate gradation for total subgrade thickness more than 12 in. (300 mm) shall be CS 01, CS 02 or RR 01(see Article 1005.01(c)).

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS					
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing					
Grad NO.	8"	6"	4"	2"	#4	
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20	
CS 02		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15		

	COARSE AGGREGATE SUBGRADE GRADATIONS (Metric)				
Grad No.	Sieve Size and Percent Passing				
	200 mm	150 mm	100 mm	50 mm	4.75 mm
CS 01	100	97 ± 3	90 ± 10	45 ± 25	20 ± 20
CS 02		100	80 ± 10	25 ± 15	

(2) The 3 in. (75 mm) capping aggregate shall be gradation CA 6 or CA 10."

CONCRETE GUTTER, CURB, MEDIAN, AND PAVED DITCH (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revised: August 1, 2014

Add the following to Article 606.02 of the Standard Specifications:

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 606.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Transverse contraction and longitudinal construction joints shall be sealed according to Article 420.12, except transverse joints in concrete curb and gutter shall be sealed with polysulfide or polyurethane joint sealant."

Add the following to Section 1050 of the Standard Specifications:

"1050.04 Polyurethane Joint Sealant. The joint sealant shall be a polyurethane sealant, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25 or better, Use T (T_1 or T_2), according to ASTM C 920."

CONCRETE MIX DESIGN – DEPARTMENT PROVIDED (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: January 1, 2014

For the concrete mix design requirements in Article 1020.05(a) of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Contractor has the option to request the Engineer determine mix design material proportions for Class PV, PP, RR, BS, DS, SC, and SI concrete. A single mix design for each class of concrete will be provided. Acceptance by the Contractor to use the mix design developed by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from meeting specification requirements.

CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.
 - Level I Engineer of Construction
 - Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee
 - (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the Contractor.
 - (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2015

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions;
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

<u>OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT</u>. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform **6.00**% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at <u>www.dot.il.gov</u>.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere pro forma efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
 - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.

FAP Route 595 (IL 5) Section (18Z)RS-4 Rock Island County Contract 64K01

- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with Section 6 of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.
- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.

- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and A request may provide additional written documentation or argument delivered. concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.

- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owneroperator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall be come the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.

- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
 - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
 - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
 - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) <u>TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES</u>. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a). Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE listed in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

FRICTION AGGREGATE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2011

Revised: November 1, 2014

Revise Article 1004.01(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(4) Crushed Stone. Crushed stone shall be the angular fragments resulting from crushing undisturbed, consolidated deposits of rock by mechanical means. Crushed stone shall be divided into the following, when specified.
 - a. Carbonate Crushed Stone. Carbonate crushed stone shall be either dolomite or limestone. Dolomite shall contain 11.0 percent or more magnesium oxide (MgO). Limestone shall contain less than 11.0 percent magnesium oxide (MgO).
 - b. Crystalline Crushed Stone. Crystalline crushed stone shall be either metamorphic or igneous stone, including but is not limited to, quartzite, granite, rhyolite and diabase."

Revise Article 1004.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1004.03 Coarse Aggregate for Hot-Mix Asphalt (HMA). The aggregate shall be according to Article 1004.01 and the following.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed
Class A	Seal or Cover	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete
HMA Low ESAL	Stabilized Subbase or Shoulders	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Gravel Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{1/} Crushed Concrete
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	Binder IL-19.0 or IL-19.0L SMA Binder	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Concrete ^{3/}

(a) Description. The coarse aggregate for HMA shall be according to the following table.

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed			
HMA High ESAL Low ESAL	C Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crushed Gravel Carbonate Crushed Stone ^{2/} Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag ^{4/} Crushed Concrete ^{3/}			
HMA High ESAL	D Surface and Leveling Binder IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 50 Surface	E/			
		Other Combinations Allo	wed: With		
		25% Limestone	Dolomite		
		50% Limestone	Any Mixture D aggregate other than Dolomite		
		75% Limestone Crushed Slag (ACE or Crush Sandstone			
HMA High ESAL	E Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Com Crushed Gravel Crystalline Crushed Stor Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag Crushed Concrete ³⁷ No Limestone.			
		Other Combinations Allowed:			
		Up to 50% Dolomite ^{2/}	With Any Mixture E aggregate		
		75% Dolomite ^{2/}	Crushed Sandstone, Crushed Slag (ACBF), Crushed Steel Slag, or Crystalline Crushed Stone		

Use	Mixture	Aggregates Allowed			
		75% Crushed Gravel or Crushed Concrete ^{3/} Crushed Sandston Crystalline Crushed Stone, Crushed Sla (ACBF), or Crushe Steel Slag			
HMA High ESAL	F Surface IL-9.5 SMA Ndesign 80 Surface	Allowed Alone or in Combination ^{5/} : Crystalline Crushed Stone Crushed Sandstone Crushed Slag (ACBF) Crushed Steel Slag No Limestone.			
		Other Combinations Allo	wed:		
		Up to With			
		50% Crushed Gravel, Crushed Concrete ^{3/} , or Dolomite ^{2/} Crushed Slag (AC Crushed Steel Slag Crystalline Stone			

- 1/ Crushed steel slag allowed in shoulder surface only.
- 2/ Carbonate crushed stone shall not be used in SMA Ndesign 80. In SMA Ndesign 50, carbonate crushed stone shall not be blended with any of the other aggregates allowed alone in Ndesign 50 SMA binder or Ndesign 50 SMA surface.
- 3/ Crushed concrete will not be permitted in SMA mixes.
- 4/ Crushed steel slag shall not be used as leveling binder.
- 5/ When combinations of aggregates are used, the blend percent measurements shall be by volume."

HOT-MIX ASPHALT - DENSITY TESTING OF LONGITUDINAL JOINTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revised: April 1, 2012

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of testing the density of longitudinal joints as part of the quality control/quality assurance (QC/QA) of hot-mix asphalt (HMA). Work shall be according to Section 1030 of the Standard Specifications except as follows.

<u>Quality Control/Quality Assurance (QC/QA)</u>. Delete the second and third sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Add the following paragraphs to the end of Article 1030.05(d)(3) of the Standard Specifications:

"Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed at each random density test location. Longitudinal joint testing shall be located at a distance equal to the lift thickness or a minimum of 4 in. (100 mm), from each pavement edge. (i.e. for a 5 in. (125 mm) lift the near edge of the density gauge or core barrel shall be within 5 in. (125 mm) from the edge of pavement.) Longitudinal joint density testing shall be performed using either a correlated nuclear gauge or cores.

- a. Confined Edge. Each confined edge density shall be represented by a oneminute nuclear density reading or a core density and shall be included in the average of density readings or core densities taken across the mat which represents the Individual Test.
- b. Unconfined Edge. Each unconfined edge joint density shall be represented by an average of three one-minute density readings or a single core density at the given density test location and shall meet the density requirements specified herein. The three one-minute readings shall be spaced ten feet apart longitudinally along the unconfined pavement edge and centered at the random density test location."

Revise the Density Control Limits table in Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test (includes confined edges)	Unconfined Edge Joint Density Minimum
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 - 97.4%	91.0%
IL-9.5, IL-12.5	Ndesign ≥ 90	92.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L, IL-12.5	Ndesign < 90	92.5 – 97.4%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-25.0	Ndesign ≥ 90	93.0 - 96.0%	90.0%
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L, IL-25.0	Ndesign < 90	93.0 – 97.4%	90.0%
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 – 97.4%	91.0%
All Other	Ndesign = 30	93.0 - 97.4%	90.0%"

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN COMPOSITION AND VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revised: November 1, 2014

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 312.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The minimum compacted thickness of each lift shall be according to Article 406.06(d)."

Delete the minimum compacted lift thickness table in Article 312.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 355.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The mixture composition used shall be IL-19.0."

Revise Article 355.05(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) The top lift thickness shall be 2 1/4 in. (60 mm) for mixture composition IL-19.0."

Revise the Leveling Binder table and second paragraph of Article 406.05(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Leveling Binder				
Nominal, Compacted, Leveling Binder Thickness, in. (mm)				
≤ 1 1/4 (32)	IL-4.75, IL-9.5, or IL-9.5L			
> 1 1/4 to 2 (32 to 50)	IL-9.5 or IL-9.5L			

The density requirements of Article 406.07(c) shall apply for leveling binder, machine method, when the nominal compacted thickness is: 3/4 in. (19 mm) or greater for IL-4.75 mixtures; and 1 1/4 in. (32 mm) or greater for IL-9.5 and IL-9.5L mixtures."

Revise the table in Article 406.06(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"MINIMUM COMPACTED LIFT THICKNESS				
Mixture Composition	Thickness, in. (mm)			
IL-4.75	3/4 (19)			
IL-9.5, IL-9.5L	1 1/4 (32)			
SMA-12.5	2 (51)			
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	2 1/4 (57)"			

Revise the ninth paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Test strip mixture will be evaluated at the contract unit price according to the following."

Revise Article 406.14(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be acceptable the mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price."

Revise Article 406.14(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was not produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids or within the individual control limits of the JMF according to the Department's test results, the mixture will not be paid for and shall be removed at the Contractor's expense. An additional test strip shall be constructed and the mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Revise Article 406.14(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) If the HMA placed during the initial test strip (1) is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, and (2) was produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF according to the Department's test results, the mixture shall be removed. Removal will be paid according to Article 109.04. This initial mixture will be paid for at the contract unit price. An additional test strip shall be constructed and the mixture will be paid for in full, if produced within 2.0 to 6.0 percent air voids and within the individual control limits of the JMF."

Delete Article 406.14(d) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 406.14(e) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of Article 407.06(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Note 2. of Article 442.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 2. The mixture composition of the HMA used shall be IL-19.0 binder, designed with the same Ndesign as that specified for the mainline pavement."

Delete the second paragraph of Article 482.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first sentence of the sixth paragraph of Article 482.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When the mainline HMA binder and surface course mixture option is used on resurfacing projects, shoulder resurfacing widths of 6 ft (1.8 m) or less may be placed simultaneously with the adjacent traffic lane for both the binder and surface courses."

Revise the second sentence of the fourth paragraph of Article 601.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The top 5 in. (125 mm) of the trench shall be backfilled with an IL-19.0L Low ESAL mixture meeting the requirements of Section 1030 and compacted to a density of not less than 90 percent of the theoretical density."

Revise the second sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 601.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The top 8 in. (200 mm) of the trench shall be backfilled with an IL-19.0L Low ESAL mixture meeting the requirements of Section 1030 and compacted to a density of not less than 90 percent of the theoretical density."

Revise Article 1003.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(c) Gradation. The fine aggregate gradation for all HMA shall be FA 1, FA 2, FA 20, FA 21, or FA 22. The fine aggregate gradation for SMA shall be FA/FM 20.

For mixture IL-4.75 and surface mixtures with an Ndesign = 90, at least 50 percent of the required fine aggregate fraction shall consist of either stone sand, slag sand, or steel slag meeting the FA 20 gradation.

For mixture IL-19.0, Ndesign = 90 the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 67 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20 or FA 22 gradation. For mixture IL-19.0, Ndesign = 50 or 70 the fine aggregate fraction shall consist of at least 50 percent manufactured sand meeting FA 20 or FA 22 gradation. The manufactured sand shall be stone sand, slag sand, steel slag sand, or combinations thereof.

Gradation FA 1, FA 2, or FA 3 shall be used when required for prime coat aggregate application for HMA."

Remove footnote 3/ from the tables and at the end of the tables in Article 1004.01(c) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1004.03(b) of the Standard Specifications.

	-	
"Use	Size/Application	Gradation No.
Class A-1, 2, & 3	3/8 in. (10 mm) Seal	CA 16
Class A-1	1/2 in. (13 mm) Seal	CA 15
Class A-2 & 3	Cover	CA 14
HMA High ESAL	IL-19.0	CA 11 ^{1/}
	IL-9.5	CA 16 and/or CA 13
		CA 16
HMA Low ESAL	IL-19.0L	CA 11 ^{1/}
	IL-9.5L	CA 16
	Stabilized Subbase	
	or Shoulders	

Revise the table in Article 1004.03(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

1/ CA 16 or CA 13 may be blended with the gradations listed."

Revise the nomenclature table in Article 1030.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"High ESAL	IL-19.0 binder; IL-9.5 surface
Low ESAL	IL-19.0L binder; IL-9.5L surface; Stabilized Subbase (HMA) ^{1/} ; HMA Shoulders ^{2/}

1/ Uses 19.0L binder mix.

2/ Uses 19.0L for lower lifts and 9.5L for surface lift."

FAP Route 595 (IL 5) Section (18Z)RS-4 Rock Island County Contract 64K01

Revise Article 1030.02 of the Standard Specifications and Supplemental Specifications to read:

"1030.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to the following.

Item	Article/Section
(a) Coarse Aggregate	
(b) Fine Aggregate	
(c) RAP Material	
(d) Mineral Filler	
(e) Hydrated Lime	
(f) Slaked Quicklime (Note 1)	
(g) Performance Graded Asphalt Binder (Note 2)	
(h) Fibers (Note 3)	
(i) Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) Technologies (Note 4)	

Note 1. Slaked guicklime shall be according to ASTM C 5.

Note 2. The asphalt binder shall be an SBS PG 76-28 when the SMA is used on a full-depth asphalt pavement and SBS PG 76-22 when used as an overlay.

Note 3. A stabilizing additive such as cellulose or mineral fiber shall be added to the SMA mixture according to Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. The stabilizing additive shall meet the Fiber Quality Requirements listed in Illinois Modified AASHTO M 325. Prior to approval and use of fibers, the Contractor shall submit a notarized certification by the producer of these materials stating they meet these requirements.

Note 4. Warm mix additives or foaming processes shall be selected from the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Approved List, "Warm Mix Asphalt Technologies"."

Revise Article 1030.04(a)(1) of the Standard Specifications and the Supplemental Specifications to read:

High ESAL, MIXTURE COMPOSITION (% PASSING) 1/									
Sieve	IL-19.	0 mm	mm SMA 12.5 4/		IL-9.	IL-9.5 mm		IL-4.75 mm	
Size	min	max	min	max	min	max	min	max	
1 1/2 in (37.5 mm)									
1 in. (25 mm)		100							
3/4 in. (19 mm)	90	100		100					
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	75	89	90	99		100		100	
3/8 in. (9.5 mm)			50	85	90	100		100	
#4 (4.75 mm)	40	60	20	40	32	69	90	100	
#8 (2.36 mm)	26	42	16	24 ^{5/}	32	52 ^{2/}	70	90	
#16 (1.18 mm)	15	30			10	32	50	65	
#50 (300 μm)	6	15			4	15	15	30	
#100 (150 μm)	4	9			3	10	10	18	
#200 (75 μm)	3	6	8.0	11.0 ^{3/}	4	6	7	9	
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder		1.0				1.0		1.0 ^{3/}	

"(1) High ESAL Mixtures. The Job Mix Formula (JMF) shall fall within the following limits.

- 1/ Based on percent of total aggregate weight.
- 2/ The mixture composition shall not exceed 44 percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve for surface courses with Ndesign = 90.
- 3/ Additional minus No. 200 (0.075 mm) material required by the mix design shall be mineral filler, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
- 4/ The maximum percent passing the #635 (20 μ m) sieve shall be \leq 3 percent.
- 5/ When establishing the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF) the percent passing the #8 (2.36 mm) sieve shall not be adjusted above 24 percent."

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(3) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1030.04(a)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

	"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS					
		High	ESAL			
	Voids in	the Mineral	Aggregate	Voids Filled with		
		(VMA),		Asphalt Binder		
		% minimu	(VFA),			
Ndesign	IL-19.0	IL-9.5	%			
50	18.5			65 – 78 ^{2/}		
70	13.5	15.0	65 - 75			
90				00 - 75		

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- 1/ Maximum Draindown for IL-4.75 shall be 0.3 percent
- 2/ VFA for IL-4.75 shall be 76-83 percent"

Revise the table in Article 1030.04(b)(2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"VOLUMETRIC REQUIREMENTS Low ESAL						
Mixture CompositionDesign Compactive EffortDesign 						
IL-9.5L N _{DES} =30 4.0 15.0 65-78						
IL-19.0L	N _{DES} =30	4.0	13.5	N/A"		

Replace Article 1030.04(b)(3) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"(3) SMA Mixtures.

ESALs	Ndesign	Design	Voids in the	Voids Filled
(million)	_	Air Voids	Mineral	with Asphalt
		Target %	Aggregate	(VFA), %
		-	(VMA),	
			% min.	
≤ 10	50	4.0	16.0	75 – 80
> 10	80	4.0	17.0	75 – 80"

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1030.04(b)(5) from the Supplemental Specifications.

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)a. of the Standard Specifications to read:

		1
	Frequency of Tests	Test Method See Manual of
"Parameter	High ESAL Mixture Low ESAL Mixture	Test Procedures for Materials
Aggregate Gradation % passing sieves: 1/2 in. (12.5 mm), No. 4 (4.75 mm), No. 8 (2.36 mm), No. 30 (600 μm) No. 200 (75 μm)	1 washed ignition oven test on the mix per half day of production Note 3.	Illinois Procedure
Asphalt Binder Content by Ignition Oven Note 1.	1 per half day of production	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 308
VMA Note 2.	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production	Illinois-Modified AASHTO R 35
	Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	
Air Voids Bulk Specific Gravity of Gyratory Sample	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 312
Note 4.	Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	
Maximum Specific Gravity of Mixture	Day's production ≥ 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production	Illinois-Modified AASHTO T 209
	Day's production < 1200 tons: 1 per half day of production for first 2 days and 1 per day thereafter (first sample of the day)	

FAP Route 595 (IL 5) Section (18Z)RS-4 Rock Island County Contract 64K01

Note 1. The Engineer may waive the ignition oven requirement for asphalt binder content if the aggregates to be used are known to have ignition asphalt binder content calibration factors which exceed 1.5 percent. If the ignition oven requirement is waived, other Department approved methods shall be used to determine the asphalt binder content.

Note 2. The G_{sb} used in the voids in the mineral aggregate (VMA) calculation shall be the same average G_{sb} value listed in the mix design.

Note 3. The Engineer reserves the right to require additional hot bin gradations for batch plants if control problems are evident.

Note 4. The WMA compaction temperature for mixture volumetric testing shall be 270 \pm 5 °F (132 \pm 3 °C) for quality control testing. The WMA compaction temperature for quality assurance testing will be 270 \pm 5 °F (132 \pm 3 °C) if the mixture is not allowed to cool to room temperature. If the mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature, it shall be reheated to standard HMA compaction temperatures."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(2)b. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Parameter	High ESAL Mixture	
	Low ESAL Mixture	
Ratio Dust/Asphalt Binder	0.6 to 1.2	
Moisture	0.3 %"	

Revise the Article 1030.05(d)(4) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"(4) Control Limits. Target values shall be determined by applying adjustment factors to the AJMF where applicable. The target values shall be plotted on the control charts within the following control limits.

CONTROL LIMITS						
Deremeter	High ESAL Low ESAL		SMA		IL-4.75	
Parameter	Individual	Moving	Individual	Moving	Individual	Moving
	Test	Avg. of 4	Test	Avg. of 4	Test	Avg. of 4
% Passing: 1/						
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±6%	±4%	±6%	±4%		
3/8 in. (9.5mm)			±4%	±3%		
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±5%	±4%	±5%	±4%		
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	±5%	±3%	±4%	±2%		
No. 16 (1.18 mm)			±4%	± 2 %	±4%	±3%
No. 30 (600 µm)	±4%	± 2.5 %	±4%	± 2.5 %		
Total Dust Content No. 200 (75 μm)	± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %			± 1.5 %	± 1.0 %
Asphalt Binder	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.2 %	± 0.1 %	± 0.3 %	± 0.2 %
Content						
Voids	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %	± 1.2 %	± 1.0 %
VMA	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}	-0.7 % ^{2/}	-0.5 % ^{2/}

- 1/ Based on washed ignition oven
- 2/ Allowable limit below minimum design VMA requirement

DENSITY CONTROL LIMITS				
Mixture Composition	Parameter	Individual Test		
IL-4.75	Ndesign = 50	93.0 - 97.4 % ^{1/}		
IL-9.5	Ndesign = 90	92.0 - 96.0 %		
IL-9.5,IL-9.5L	Ndesign < 90	92.5 - 97.4 %		
IL-19.0	Ndesign = 90	93.0 - 96.0 %		
IL-19.0, IL-19.0L	Ndesign < 90	93.0 ^{2/} - 97.4 %		
SMA	Ndesign = 50 & 80	93.5 - 97.4 %		

- 1/ Density shall be determined by cores or by correlated, approved thin lift nuclear gauge.
- 2/ 92.0 % when placed as first lift on an unimproved subgrade."

Revise the table in Article 1030.05(d)(5) of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

"CONTROL CHART	High ESAL,	
REQUIREMENTS	Low ESAL, SMA	
	& IL-4.75	
	% Passing Sieves:	
	1/2 in. (12.5 mm) ^{2/}	
Gradation 1/3/	No. 4 (4.75 mm)	
	No. 8 (2.36 mm)	
	No. 30 (600 µm)	
Total Dust Content ^{1/}	No. 200 (75 µm)	
	Asphalt Binder Content	
	Bulk Specific Gravity	
	Maximum Specific	
	Gravity of Mixture	
	Voids	
	Density	
	VMA	

- 1/ Based on washed ignition oven.
- 2/ Does not apply to IL-4.75.
- 3/ SMA also requires the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve."

Delete Article 1030.05(d)(6)a.1.(b.) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications.

Delete Article 1102.01(e) of the Standard Specifications.

HOT-MIX ASPHALT – MIXTURE DESIGN VERIFICATION AND PRODUCTION (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revised: November 1, 2014

<u>Description</u>. This special provision provides the requirements for Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength testing for High ESAL, IL-4.75, and Stone Matrix Asphalt (SMA) hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixes during mix design verification and production. This special provision also provides the plant requirements for hydrated lime addition systems used in the production of High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mixes.

<u>Mix Design Testing</u>. Add the following below the referenced AASHTO standards in Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

AASHTO T 324 Hamburg Wheel Test

AASHTO T 283 Tensile Strength Test

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications:

"(d) Verification Testing. High ESAL, IL-4.75, and SMA mix designs submitted for verification will be tested to ensure that the resulting mix designs will pass the required criteria for the Hamburg Wheel Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324) and the Tensile Strength Test (Illinois Modified AASHTO T 283). The Department will perform a verification test on gyratory specimens compacted by the Contractor. If the mix fails the Department's verification test, the Contractor shall make necessary changes to the mix and provide passing Hamburg Wheel and tensile strength test results from a private lab. The Department will verify the passing results.

All new and renewal mix designs shall meet the following requirements for verification testing.

(1) Hamburg Wheel Test Criteria. The maximum allowable rut depth shall be 0.5 in. (12.5 mm). The minimum number of wheel passes at the 0.5 in. (12.5 mm) rut depth criteria shall be based on the high temperature binder grade of the mix as specified in the mix requirements table of the plans.

PG Grade	Number of Passes	
PG 58-xx (or lower)	5,000	
PG 64-xx	7,500	
PG 70-xx	15,000	
PG 76-xx (or higher)	20,000	

Illinois Modified AASHTO T 324 Requirements ^{1/}

- 1/ When produced at temperatures of 275 ± 5 °F (135 ± 3 °C) or less, loose Warm Mix Asphalt shall be oven aged at 270 ± 5 °F (132 ± 3 °C) for two hours prior to gyratory compaction of Hamburg Wheel specimens.
- (2) Tensile Strength Criteria. The minimum allowable conditioned tensile strength shall be 60 psi (415 kPa) for non-polymer modified performance graded (PG) asphalt binder and 550 kPa (80 psi) for polymer modified PG asphalt binder. The maximum allowable unconditioned tensile strength shall be 200 psi (1380 kPa)."

Production Testing. Revise Article 1030.06(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) High ESAL, IL-4.75, WMA, and SMA Mixtures. For each contract, a 300 ton (275 metric tons) test strip will be required at the beginning of HMA production for each mixture with a quantity of 3000 tons (2750 metric tons) or more according to the Manual of Test Procedures for Materials "Hot Mix Asphalt Test Strip Procedures".

Before start-up, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. These correction factors shall be determined from previous experience. The target values, when approved by the Engineer, shall be used to control HMA production. Plant settings and control charts shall be set according to target values.

Before constructing the test strip, target values shall be determined by applying gradation correction factors to the JMF when applicable. After any JMF adjustment, the JMF shall become the Adjusted Job Mix Formula (AJMF). Upon completion of the first acceptable test strip, the JMF shall become the AJMF regardless of whether or not the JMF has been adjusted. If an adjustment/plant change is made, the Engineer may require a new test strip to be constructed. If the HMA placed during the initial test strip is determined to be unacceptable to remain in place by the Engineer, it shall be removed and replaced.

The limitations between the JMF and AJMF are as follows.

Parameter	Adjustment
1/2 in. (12.5 m	m) ± 5.0 %
No. 4 (4.75 mn	n) ± 4.0 %
No. 8 (2.36 mn	n) ± 3.0 %
No. 30 (600 µn	n) *
No. 200 (75 µn	n) *
Asphalt B	inder ± 0.3 %
Content	

* In no case shall the target for the amount passing be greater than the JMF.

Any adjustments outside the above limitations will require a new mix design.

Mixture sampled to represent the test strip shall include additional material sufficient for the Department to conduct Hamburg Wheel testing according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T324 (approximately 60 lb (27 kg) total).

The Contractor shall immediately cease production upon notification by the Engineer of failing Hamburg Wheel test. All prior produced material may be paved out provided all other mixture criteria is being met. No additional mixture shall be produced until the Engineer receives passing Hamburg Wheel tests.

The Department may conduct additional Hamburg Wheel tests on production material as determined by the Engineer."

Revise the title of Article 1030.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) Low ESAL Mixtures."

<u>System for Hydrated Lime Addition</u>. Revise the fourth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 1030.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The method of application shall be according to Article 1102.01(a)(10)."

Replace the first three sentences of the second paragraph of Article 1102.01(a)(10) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When hydrated lime is used as the anti-strip additive, a separate bin or tank and feeder system shall be provided to store and accurately proportion the lime onto the aggregate either as a slurry, as dry lime applied to damp aggregates, or as dry lime injected onto the hot aggregates prior to adding the liquid asphalt cement. If the hydrated lime is added either as a slurry or as dry lime on damp aggregates, the lime and aggregates shall be mixed by a power driven pugmill to provide a uniform coating of the lime prior to entering the dryer. If dry hydrated lime is added to the hot dry aggregates in a dryer-drum plant, the lime shall be added in such a manner that the lime will not become entrained into the air stream of the dryer-drum and that thorough dry mixing shall occur prior to the injection point of the liquid asphalt. When a batch plant is used, the hydrated lime shall be added to the mixture in the weigh hopper or as approved by the Engineer."

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Replace the seventh paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"For mixes designed and verified under the Hamburg Wheel criteria, the cost of furnishing and introducing anti-stripping additives in the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

If an anti-stripping additive is required for any other HMA mix, the cost of the additive will be paid for according to Article 109.04. The cost incurred in introducing the additive into the HMA will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the contract unit price of the HMA item involved.

No additional compensation will be awarded to the Contractor because of reduced production rates associated with the addition of the anti-stripping additive."

HOT MIX ASPHALT – PRIME COAT (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2014

Revise Note 1 of Article 406.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Note 1. The bituminous material used for prime coat shall be one of the types listed in the following table.

When emulsified asphalts are used, any dilution with water shall be performed by the emulsion producer. The emulsified asphalt shall be thoroughly agitated within 24 hours of application and show no separation of water and emulsion.

Application	Bituminous Material Types
Prime Coat on Brick, Concrete, or HMA Bases	SS-1, SS-1h, SS-1hP, SS-1vh, RS-1, RS-2, CSS-1, CSS-1h, CSS-1hp, CRS-1, CRS-2, HFE-90, RC-70
Prime Coat on Aggregate Bases	MC-30, PEP"

Add the following to Article 406.03 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 406.05(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Prime Coat. The bituminous material shall be prepared according to Article 403.05 and applied according to Article 403.10. The use of RC-70 shall be limited to air temperatures less than 60 °F (15 °C).
 - (1) Brick, Concrete or HMA Bases. The base shall be cleaned of all dust, debris and any substance that will prevent the prime coat from adhering to the base. Cleaning shall be accomplished by sweeping to remove all large particles and air blasting to remove dust. As an alternative to air blasting, a vacuum sweeper may be used to accomplish the dust removal. The base shall be free of standing water at the time of application. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface as specified in the following table.

Type of Surface to be Primed	Residual Asphalt Rate lb/sq ft (kg/sq m)
Milled HMA, Aged Non-Milled HMA, Milled Concrete, Non-Milled Concrete & Tined Concrete	0.05 (0.244)
Fog Coat between HMA Lifts, IL-4.75 & Brick	0.025 (0.122)

The bituminous material for the prime coat shall be placed one lane at a time. If a spray paver is not used, the primed lane shall remain closed until the prime coat is fully cured and does not pickup under traffic. When placing prime coat through an intersection where it is not possible to keep the lane closed, the prime coat may be covered immediately following its application with fine aggregate mechanically spread at a uniform rate of 2 to 4 lb/sq yd (1 to 2 kg/sq m).

(2) Aggregate Bases. The prime coat shall be applied uniformly and at a rate that will provide a residual asphalt rate on the prepared surface of 0.25 lb/sq ft ± 0.01 (1.21 kg/sq m ±0.05).

The prime coat shall be permitted to cure until the penetration has been approved by the Engineer, but at no time shall the curing period be less than 24 hours for MC-30 or four hours for PEP. Pools of prime occurring in the depressions shall be broomed or squeegeed over the surrounding surface the same day the prime coat is applied.

The base shall be primed 1/2 width at a time. The prime coat on the second half/width shall not be applied until the prime coat on the first half/width has cured so that it will not pickup under traffic.

The residual asphalt rate will be verified a minimum of once per type of surface to be primed as specified herein for which at least 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) of HMA will be placed. The test will be according to the "Determination of Residual Asphalt in Prime and Tack Coat Materials" test procedure.

Prime coat shall be fully cured prior to placement of HMA to prevent pickup by haul trucks or paving equipment. If pickup occurs, paving shall cease in order to provide additional cure time, and all areas where the pickup occurred shall be repaired.

If after five days, loss of prime coat is evident prior to covering with HMA, additional prime coat shall be placed as determined by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department."

Revise the last sentence of the first paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Water added to emulsified asphalt, as allowed in Article 406.02, will not be included in the quantities measured for payment."

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.13(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Aggregate for covering prime coat will not be measured for payment."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 406.14 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**406.14 Basis of Payment.** Prime Coat will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of residual asphalt applied for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT), or POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT)."

Revise Article 407.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"407.02 Materials. Materials shall be according to Article 406.02, except as follows.

Revise Article 407.06(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(b) A bituminous prime coat shall be applied between each lift of HMA according to Article 406.05(b)."

Delete the second paragraph of Article 407.12 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 408.04 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**408.04 Method of Measurement.** Bituminous priming material will be measured for payment according to Article 406.13."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 408.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"408.05 Basis of Payment. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound (kilogram) of residual asphalt applied for BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) or POLYMERIZED BITUMINOUS MATERIALS (PRIME COAT) and at the contract unit price per ton (metric ton) for INCIDENTAL HOT-MIX ASPHALT SURFACING."

Revise Article 1032.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1032.02 Measurement.** Asphalt binders, emulsified asphalts, rapid curing liquid asphalt, medium curing liquid asphalts, slow curing liquid asphalts, asphalt fillers, and road oils will be measured by weight.

A weight ticket for each truck load shall be furnished to the inspector. The truck shall be weighed at a location approved by the Engineer. The ticket shall show the weight of the empty truck (the truck being weighed each time before it is loaded), the weight of the loaded truck, and the net weight of the bituminous material.

When an emulsion or cutback is used for prime coat, the percentage of asphalt residue of the actual certified product shall be shown on the producer's bill of lading or attached certificate of analysis. If the producer adds extra water to an emulsion at the request of the purchaser, the amount of water shall also be shown on the bill of lading.

Payment will not be made for bituminous materials in excess of 105 percent of the amount specified by the Engineer."

Add the following to the table in Article 1032.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"SS-1vh	160-180	70-80
RS-1, CRS-1	75-130	25-55"

Add the following to Article 1032.06 of the Standard Specifications.

"(g) Non Tracking Emulsified Asphalt SS-1vh shall be according to the following.

Requirements for SS-1vh					
Test		SPEC	AASHTO Test Method		
Saybolt Viscosity @ 25C,	SFS	20-200	T 72		
Storage Stability, 24hr.,	%	1 max.	T 59		
Residue by Evaporation,	%	50 min.	T 59		
Sieve Test, %		0.3 max.	T 59		
Tests on Residue from Evaporation					
Penetration @25°C, 100g., 5 sec., dmm 20 max. T 49					
Softening Point,	°C	65 min.	T 53		
Solubility,	%	97.5 min.	T 44		
Orig. DSR @ 82°C,	kPa	1.00 min.	T 315"		

Revise the last table in Article 1032.06(f)(2)d. of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Grade	Use
SS-1, SS-1h, RS-1, RS-2, CSS-1, CRS-1, CRS-2, CSS-1h, HFE-90, SS-1hP, CSS-1hP, SS-1vh	
PEP	Bituminous surface treatment prime
RS-2, HFE-90, HFE-150, HFE- 300, CRSP, HFP, CRS-2, HFRS-2	Bituminous surface treatment
CSS-1h Latex Modified	Microsurfacing"

Add the following to Article 1101 of the Standard Specifications.

"**1101.19 Vacuum Sweeper.** The vacuum sweeper shall have a minimum sweeping path of 52 in. (1.3 m) and a minimum blower rating of 20,000 cu ft per minute (566 cu m per minute)."

Add the following to Article 1102 of the Standard Specifications:

"1102.06 Spray Paver. The spreading and finishing machine shall be capable of spraying a rapid setting emulsion tack coat, paving a layer of HMA, and providing a smooth HMA mat in one pass. The HMA shall be spread over the tack coat in less than five seconds after the application of the tack coat during normal paving speeds. No wheel or other part of the paving machine shall come into contact with the tack coat before the HMA is applied. In addition to meeting the requirements of Article 1102.03, the spray paver shall also meet the requirements of Article 1102.05 for the tank, heating system, pump, thermometer, tachometer or synchronizer, and calibration. The spray bar shall be equipped with properly sized and spaced nozzles to apply a uniform application of tack coat at the specified rate for the full width of the mat being placed."

LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revised: November 1, 2014

Revise Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

"Item	Article/Section
(a) Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(b) Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(c) Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(d) Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(e) Reserved	
(f) Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe	
(g) Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch	
(h) Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	
(i) Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(j) Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe	
(k) Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch	
(I) Extra Strength Clay Pipe	
(m) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	
(n) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(o) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(p) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(q) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	
(r) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(s) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth Interior	
(t) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(u) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(v) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pip	
(w) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	
(x) External Sealing Band	
(y) Fine Aggregate (Note 1)	
(z) Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)	
(aa) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	
(bb) Nonshrink Grout	
(cc) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	
(dd) Handling Hole Plugs	

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials						
A	Rigid Pipes:						
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe						
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3						
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
С	Rigid Pipes:						
_	Extra Strength Clay Pipe						
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3						
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Flexible Pipes:						
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe						
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch						
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe						
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch						
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe						
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch						
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe						
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior						
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior						
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior						
D	Rigid Pipes:						
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe						
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3						
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe						
	Flexible Pipes:						
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe						
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch						
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe						
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe						
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch						
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe						
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe						
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe						
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe						
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe						
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior						
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior						
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"						
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior						
	Contigated i orypropylene (Cri) i pe with onlooth interior						

Revise Articles 542.03(b) and (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Extra strength clay pipe will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, for 10 in., 12 in., 42 in. and 48 in. (250 mm, 300 mm, 1050 mm and 1200 mm), Types 2, up to and including 48 in. (1200 mm), Type 3, up to and including 18 in. (450 mm), Type 4 up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes.
- (c) Concrete sewer, storm drain, and culvert pipe Class 3 will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, up to and including 10 in (250 mm), Type 2, up to and including 30 in. (750 mm), Type 3, up to and including 15 in. (375 mm); Type 4, up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes."

Replace the pipe tables in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

		for the Resp		es of Reinforced Con Pipe and Fill Height	ts over the Top of the	e Pipe	
	Type 1	Туре 2	Туре 3	Type 4	Туре 5	Туре 6	Туре 7
Nominal	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
Diameter in.	3' and less 1' min cover	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'	Greater than 25' not exceeding 30'	Greater than 30' not exceeding 35
12	IV	II		IV	IV	V	V
15	IV	II	111	IV	IV	V	V
18	IV	II	111	IV	IV	V	V
21		II		IV	IV	V	V
24	111	II	111	IV	IV	V	V
30	IV	II	111	IV	IV	V	V
36		=	=	IV	IV	V	V
42	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
48	II	II	===	IV	IV	V	V
54	II	I	III	IV	IV	V	V
60	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
66	II	II	===	IV	IV	V	V
72	II		===	IV	V	V	V
78	II	II	III	IV	2020	2370	2730
84		II	III	IV	2020	2380	2740
90		II	III	1680	2030	2390	2750
96	II	III	III	1690	2040	2400	2750
102	II	III	III	1700	2050	2410	2760
108	II	III	1360	1710	2060	2410	2770

Notes:

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

	Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe (Metric)						
	Type 1	Type 2	Туре 3	Type 4	Type 5	Туре 6	Туре 7
Nominal Diameter mm	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
	1 m and less 0.3 m min cover	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m	Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m	Greater than 7.5 m not exceeding 9 m	Greater than 9 m not exceeding 10.5 m
300	IV	Ш	=	IV	IV	V	V
375	IV	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
450	IV	II	=	IV	IV	V	V
525	III	II	=	IV	IV	V	V
600	III	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
750	IV	II	=	IV	IV	V	V
900	111	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1050	П	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1200	Ш	II	=	IV	IV	V	V
1350	П	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1500	Ш	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1650	II	II	III	IV	IV	V	V
1800	П	II	III	IV	V	V	V
1950	П	Ш	III	IV	100	110	130
2100	II	II	=	IV	100	110	130
2250	П	Ш	=	80	100	110	130
2400	П	III	III	80	100	110	130
2550	П	III	III	80	100	120	130
2700	II	III	70	80	100	120	130

Notes:

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

		I	FOR THE	E RESPE	CTIVE D	IAMETE	R OF PI							EEL PIPE	2 2/3"x1/2'	', 3"x1" AN	D 5"x1" C	ORRUGA	TIONS		
	-	Туре 1			Type 2			Туре 3			Type 4			Type 5			Type 6			Type 7	
iameter	Fil	l Height	:	F	-ill Height	t:	F	ill Heigh	t:	F	ill Height	t:		Fill Height	t:		Fill Height:			Fill Height	
Nominal Diameter in.*	-	and less nin. cove		-	eater thai exceeding	-		ater than exceeding	-		ater than exceeding			reater than t exceeding			eater than exceeding			eater than exceeding	
ž	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5"x1"
12	0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064		
15	0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)		
18	(0.079)			0.064			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)		
21	(0.079)			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.079)		
24	(0.079)			0.064			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)		
30	(0.109E)			0.064			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)			0.109		
36	(0.109E)			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)			0.109			(0.138E)		
42	0.079			0.064			(0.079)			(0.079)			(0.109)			(0.109E)			(0.109E)		
48		(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.079	0.079	(0.109)	0.079	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	(0.138)
54	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.079	0.079	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138E)	0.138	0.138
60	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.079	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138)	0.109	0.109	(0.138E)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138E	(0.138E)	(0.138E)
66	(0.138)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.079	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138E)	0.138	0.138	0.138E	(0.138E)	0.138E
72	0.138	0.109	(0.138)	0.138	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.138	(0.109)	0.109	0.138	0.109	0.109	0.138	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.168E)	(0.138E)	0.138E	(,	(0.138E)	0.138E
78	0.168	0.109	(0.138)	0.168	(0.109)	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109	0.168	0.109	(0.138)	0.168	(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138E)	0.138E	H0.168E	0.138E	(0.168E)
84		(0.138)	(0.138)	0.168	(0.109)	0.109	0.168	0.109	0.109	0.168	0.109	(0.138)	0.168	(0.138)	0.138	H0.168E	(0.138E)		H0.168E	(0.168E)	(0.168E)
90		(0.138)	` '		(0.109)	0.109		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		0.138E	(0.168E)		(0.168E)	(0.168E)
96		(0.138)	· /		(0.109)	0.109		0.109	0.109		(0.138)	(0.138)		(0.138)	0.138		(0.168E)	(0.168E)		(0.168E)	· /
102 108			0.109Z		(0.109) 0.109	0.109 0.109		0.109 0.109	(0.138) (0.138)		(0.138)	(0.138) 0.138		(0.138)	0.138		(0.168E)	(0.168E) (0.168E)		H0.138E	
			(0.138Z)			0.109			1		(0.138)			0.138	(0.168)		(0.168E)	(0.168E) 0.168E		H0.138E	
114 120			(0.138Z) (0.138Z)		0.109 0.109	0.109		0.109 (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)		(0.138) (0.138)	0.138 0.138		(0.168) (0.168)	(0.168) (0.168)		(0.168E) H0.138E	0.168E H0.168E		H0.138E H0.168E	
120			(0.138Z) 0.138Z		0.109	0.109		0.138	0.138		0.138	(0.156)		(0.168)	(0.168)			H0.168E		H0.168E	
132			0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		(0.138)	(0.168)		0.168	0.168		H0.138E	H0.168E			H0.168E
132			0.138Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		(0.168)	(0.168)			0.166 H0.168E		H0.136E	H0.168E		H0.168E	110.100E
130			0.136Z		0.138	0.138		0.138	0.138		0.168	0.168		(,	H0.168E		H0.168E			H0.168E	
	tes:	0.1002	0.1002		0.100	0.100		0.100	0.100		0.100	0.100		110.100E	110.100E		110.100E	110.100E		110.100E	

Notes: * Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 42" according to Article 1006.01, 1 1/2" x 1/4" corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 12". Authinized Type 2 steer of Frecoared Galvanized Steer share be required to dameters up to 42 according to Autole 1000.01, 11/2 x 144 conductor Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed. E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e) Z 1'-6" Minimum fill

	FOR TH	HE RESP	PECTIVE D	DIAMETER	R OF PIPI	E AND FIL				OP OF TH	HE PIPE	ATED ST FOR 68 m			nm x 25 m	m AND 1	125 mm x	25 mm C	ORRUGA	ATIONS	
										(Met	/		1			r					
ter		Type 1 Fill Heiaht			Type 2 Fill Heiaht			Type 3 Fill Heigh			Type 4 Fill Heigh			Type 5 Fill Heiat			Type 6 Fill Heigh			Type 7 Fill Heiat	
me	Г	nii Heigin	ι.	Г	-iii neigiii			riii neigi	п.		Fill Heigi	ιι.		riii neigi	ιι.		Fill Heigi	π.		гш пену	п.
Nominal Diameter mm *		m and le			ater than			ater thar			ater than			eater thar			ater than			eater thar	
π	0.3	m min. co	over	not e	exceeding			xceeding		not	exceedin	g 6 m	not e	xceeding	7.5 m	not	exceedin	g 9 m	not ex	ceeding	10.5 m
lom			125 x 25	68 x 13										75 x 25				125 x 25		75 x 25	
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
300	1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63		
375	1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)		
450	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)		
525	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.01)		
600	(2.01)			1.63			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)		
750	(2.77E)			1.63			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			2.77		
900	(2.77E)			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			2.77			(3.51E)		
1050	2.01			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			(2.77E)			(2.77E)		
1200	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	(2.77)	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	(3.51)
1350	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51E)	3.51	3.51
1500	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	(3.51)	(3.51)	3.51E	(3.51E)	(3.51E)
1650	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	(3.51)	(3.51E)	3.51	3.51	3.51E	(3.51E)	3.51E
1800	3.51	2.77	(3.51)	3.51	(2.77)	(2.77)	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	3.51	2.77	2.77	3.51	(3.51)	(3.51)	(4.27E)	(3.51E)	3.51E	(4.27E)	(3.51E)	3.51E
1950	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(3.51)	(3.51)	H 4.27E	(3.51E)	3.51E	H 4.27E	3.51E	(4.27E)
2100	4.27	(3.51)	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)	4.27	(3.51)	3.51	H 4.27E	(3.51E)	3.51E	H 4.27E	(4.27E)	(4.27E)
2250		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		3.51E	(4.27E)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)
2400		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27E)	(4.27E)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)
2550		2.77Z	2.77Z		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27E)	(4.27E)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E
2700		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27E)	(4.27E)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E
2850		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		(4.27E)	4.27E		H 3.51E	H 4.27E
3000		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		(3.51)	(3.51)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E
3150		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27)	(4.27)		H 3.51E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E
3300		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		4.27	4.27		H 3.51E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E
3450		3.51Z	3.51Z		3.51	3.51		3.51	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)		(4.27E)	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	
3600		4.27Z	4.27Z		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	H 4.27E		H 4.27E	
Notes:																					

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 1050 mm according to Article 1006.01, 38 mm x 6.5 mm corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 300 mm.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication, values III () can E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e) Z 450 mm Minimum Fill

	FOR T	HE RESPE	ECTIVE DIAM						INUM ALLOY THE PIPE FOI		" AND 3"x1"	CORRUGA	TIONS	
er	Туре	e 1	Type	2	Туре	93	Туре	4	Туре	e 5	Тур	e 6	Тур	e 7
amet	Fill Hei		Fill Hei		Fill He		Fill Hei		Fill He		Fill H		Fill He	
Nominal Diameter in.	3' and 1' min. (Greater t		Greater to		Greater th		Greater t not excee		Greater not exce		Greater t not excee	
Nor	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3"x1/2"	3"x1"
12	(0.075)		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060	
15	(0.075)		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		(0.075)	
18	(0.075)		0.060		0.060		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		H 0.060	
21	H 0.060E		0.060		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		H 0.060		H 0.060E	
24	(0.105E)		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		(0.105)		(0.105)		(0.105E)	
30	H 0.075E	H 0.060	0.075	H 0.060	0.075	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060
36	(0.135E)	H 0.060E	0.075	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.135)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060E
42	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105E	0.105	0.105E	(0.105E)
48	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0.105E)	0.105E	(0.135E)
54	0.105E	(0.105)	0.105	0.060	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0.105E)	(0.135E)	(0.135E)
60	0.135E	(0.105)	0.135	0.060	0.135	(0.075)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135E	(0.135E)	(0.164E)	(0.135E)
66	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.060	0.164	(0.075)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	0.164E	(0.135E)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)
72	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.060	0.164	(0.075)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)	H 0.164E	(0.164E)
78		(0.135)		0.075		(0.105)		(0.105)		(0.135)		(0.135E)		(0.164E)
84		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		(0.164E)
90		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		(0.164E)
96		(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		H 0.135E
102		0.135Z		0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		H 0.135E
108		0.135Z		0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		H 0.164E
114		0.164Z		0.164		0.164		0.164		0.164		H 0.164E		H 0.164E
120		0.164Z		0.164		0.164		0.164		0.164		H 0.164E		

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1'-6" Z 1"-6" Minimum fill

			FOR THE	RESPECT	E IC: THICK IVE DIAME OR 68 mm x	TER OF PI	PE AND FI	LL HEIGH	TS OVER TH	HE TOP OF	THE PIPE	Ξ		
J.	Тур	e 1	Тур	e 2	Тур	e 3	Тур	e 4	Тур	e 5	Тур	e 6	Тур	e 7
mete	Fill H	eight:	Fill H	eight:	Fill He	eight:	Fill H	eight:	Fill He	eight:	Fill He	eight:	Fill He	eight:
Nominal Diameter mm	1 m ar 0.3 m m			than 1 m eding 3 m	Greater t		Greater th not excee		Greater t not exceed		Greater th not excee		Greater t not exceed	
Nom	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm
300	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52	
375	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)	
450	(1.91)		1.52		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		H 1.52	
525	H 1.52E		1.52		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		H 1.52		H 1.52E	
600	(2.67E)		1.52		1.52		(1.91)		(2.67)		(2.67)		(2.67E)	
750	H 1.91E	H 1.52	1.91	H 1.52	1.91	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52
900	(3.43E)	H 1.52E	1.91	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(2.67)	H 1.52	(3.43)	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52	H 1.91E	H 1.52E
1050	2.67E	(1.91)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67E	2.67	2.67E	(2.67E)
1200	2.67E	(1.91)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67	(2.67)	2.67E	(2.67E)	2.67E	(3.43E)
1350	2.67E	(2.67)	2.67	1.52	2.67	1.52	2.67	(1.91)	2.67	(2.67)	2.67E	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)
1500	3.43E	(2.67)	3.43	1.52	3.43	(1.91)	3.43	(2.67)	3.43	(2.67)	3.43E	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(3.43E)
1650	4.17E	(2.67)	4.17	1.52	4.17	(1.91)	4.17	(2.67)	4.17	(3.43)	4.17E	(3.43E)	H 4.17E	(3.43E)
1800	4.17E	(2.67)	4.17	1.52	4.17	(1.91)	4.17	(2.67)	4.17	(3.43)	H 4.17E	(3.43E)	H 4.17E	(4.17E)
1950		(3.43)		1.91		(2.67)		(2.67)		(3.43)		(3.43E)		(4.17E)
2100		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		(4.17E)
2250		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		(4.17E)
2400		(3.43)		2.67		2.67		(3.43)		(3.43)		(4.17E)		H 3.43E
2550		3.43Z		3.43		3.43		3.43		(4.17)		(4.17E)		H 3.43E
2700		3.43Z		3.43		3.43		3.43		(4.17)		(4.17E)		H 4.17E
2850		4.17Z		4.17		4.17		4.17		4.17		H 4.17E		H 4.17E
3000 Notes:		4.17Z		4.17		4.17		4.17		4.17		H 4.17E		

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 450 mm.

Z 450 mm Minimum fill

FAP Route 595 (IL 5) Section (18Z)RS-4 Rock Island County Contract 64K01

				Т			KNESS FO												ES			
	Corri	igated	Corru	nated						Type 1					Туре 2					Туре 3		
Equivalent Round Size in.	Ste Alum	el & ninum Arch	Stee Alum Pipe	el & inum	Corru Ste Pipe	eel Arch	Min. Cover		Fi	ill Height				Fil	I Height:					Fill Heigh	nt:	
alent Size i		' x 1/2"	3">		5" >	c 1"			3'	and less	5		Grea	ter than	3' not exc	ceeding ?	10'	Gre	eater thar	n 10' not	exceeding	J 15'
Equiv	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Steel &		Steel		Alum	inum		Steel		Alumi	num		Steel		Alum	inum
Ш	(in.)*	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	(in.)	Aluminum	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5" x 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5" x 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"	5" x 1"	2 2/3" x 1/2"	3"x1"
15	17	13					1'-6"	0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
18	21	15					1'-6"	0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
21	24	18					1'-6"	0.064			(0.075)		0.064			0.060		0.064			0.060	
24	28	20					1'-6"	(0.079)			(0.105)		0.064			0.075		0.064			0.075	
30	35	24					1'-6"	(0.079)			(0.105)		0.064			0.075		(0.079)			(0.105)	
36	42	29					1'-6"	(0.079)			0.105		0.064			0.105		0.064			0.105	
42	49	33					1'-6"	0.109			0.105		(0.109)			0.105		(0.109)			0.105	
48	57	38	53	41	53	41	1'-6"	0.109	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.135	0.060	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.135	0.060	0.109	0.079	(0.109)	0.135	0.060
54	64	43	60	46	60	46	1'-6"	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)	0.109	0.079	0.079	0.164	0.060	0.109	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)
60	71	47	66	51	66	51	1'-6"	0.138	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)	0.138	0.079	(0.109)	0.164	0.060	0.138	(0.109)	0.109	0.164	(0.075)
66	77	52	73	55	73	55	1'-6"	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.075	0.168	0.079	(0.109)		0.075	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.075
72	83	57	81	59	81	59	1'-6"	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.105	0.168	0.079	(0.109)		0.105	0.168	(0.109)	0.109		0.105
78			87	63	87	63	1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.105		(0.109)	0.109		0.105		0.109	0.109		0.105
84			95	67	95	67	1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.105		(0.109)	0.109		0.105		0.109	0.109		0.105
90			103	71	103	71	1'-6"		0.109	0.109		0.135		(0.109)	0.109		0.135		0.109	0.109		0.135
96			112	75	112	75	1'-6"		0.109	(0.138)		0.164		0.109	0.109		0.164		0.109	(0.138)		0.164
102			117	79	117	79	1'-6"		0.109	(0.138)		0.164		0.109	0.109		0.164		0.109	(0.138)		0.164
108			128	83	128	83	1'-6"		0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138		
114			137	87	137	87	1'-6"		0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138				0.138	0.138		
120			142	91	142	91	1'-6"		0.168	0.168				0.168	0.168				0.168	0.168		

Notes:

* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 42" according to Article 1006.01. Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

				Т			KNESS FO				ND SIZE (IES			
0	<u> </u>		_							Type 1					Type 2					Туре 3		
Equivalent Round Size (mm)	Corrug Ste & Alum Pipe / 68 x 13	el ninum Arch	Corrug Ste & Alun Pipe 75 x 2	el ninum Arch	Ste Pipe	igated eel Arch 25 mm	Min. Cover			Fill Heigh m and le			Grea		Fill Heigh 1 m not e		g 3 m	Grea		Fill Height 3 m not ex		4.5 m
lival	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Steel &		Steel		Alum	inum		Steel		Alum	iinum		Steel		Alum	ninum
Equ				(mm)	(mm)		Aluminum	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm	125 x 25 mm	68 x 13 mm	75 x 25 mm
375	430	330					0.5 m	1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
450	530	380					0.5 m	1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
525	610	460					0.5 m	1.63			(1.91)		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
600	710	510					0.5 m	(2.01)			(2.67)		1.63			1.91		1.63			1.91	
750	870	630					0.5 m	(2.01)			(2.67)		1.63			1.91		(2.01)			(2.67)	
900	1060	740					0.5 m	(2.01)			2.67		1.63			2.67		1.63			2.67	
1050	1240	840		1050		4050	0.5 m	2.77	(0.77)	(0.77)	2.67	4.50	(2.77)			2.67	4.50	(2.77)		(0.77)	2.67	1.50
1200 1350	1440 1620	970 1100	1340 1520	1050 1170	1340 1520	1050 1170	0.5 m 0.5 m	2.77 2.77	(2.77) (2.77)	(2.77) 2.77	3.43 4.17	1.52 (1.91)	2.77 2.77	2.01 2.01	2.01 2.01	3.43 4.17	1.52 1.52	2.77 2.77	2.01 (2.77)	(2.77) 2.77	3.43 4.17	1.52 (1.91)
1500	1800	1200	1670	1300	1670	1300	0.5 m	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)	3.51	2.01	(2.77)	4.17	1.52	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)
1650		1320	1850	1400	1850	1400	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	1.91	4.27	2.01	(2.77)	4.17	1.91	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	1.91
	2100	1450	2050	1500	2050	1500	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67	4.27	2.01	(2.77)		2.67	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67
1950			2200	1620	2200	1620	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		2.67		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2100			2400	1720	2400	1720	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		2.67		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2250			2600	1820	2600	1820	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		3.43		(2.77)	2.77		3.43		2.77	2.77		3.43
2400			2840	1920	2840	1920	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)		4.17		2.77	2.77		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2550			2970	2020	2970	2020	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)		4.17		2.77	2.77		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2700			3240	2120	3240	2120	0.5 m		3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51		<u> </u>
2850			3470	2220	3470	2220	0.5 m		3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51				3.51	3.51		
3000			3600	2320	3600	2320	0.5 m		4.27	4.27				4.27	4.27				4.27	4.27		

Г

* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 1060 mm according to Article 1006.01.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 290 kN per square meter.

The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

					CONCRETE ELLI ROUND SIZE OI						
	Deinf	o rood				Тур	be 1	Тур	e 2	Тур	e 3
Equivalent Round Size (in.)	Con Elliptic	orced crete al pipe ı.)	Con	orced crete pe (in.)	Minimum Cover		eight: nd less	Fill H Greater tl exceec	nan 3' not	Fill H Greater th exceed	an 10' not
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	HE	Arch	HE	Arch	HE	Arch
15	23	14	18	11	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
18	23	14	22	13 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
21	30	19	26	15 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
24	30	19	28 1/2	18	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
27	34	22	36 1/4	22 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
30	38	24	36 1/4	22 1/2	1' -0"	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
36	45	29	43 3/4	26 5/8	1' -0"	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
42	53	34	51 1/8	31 5/16	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
48	60	38	58 1/2	36	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1450
54	68	43	65	40	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1460
60	76	48	73	45	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1460	1470
66	83	53	88	54	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480
72	91	58	88	54	1' -0"	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	1470	1480

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

					D CONCRETE ELL NT ROUND SIZE O (Met	F PIPE AND F					
						Тур	be 1	Тур	e 2	Тур	e 3
Equivalent Round Size (mm)	Cor	forced ncrete pipe (mm)	Reinf Con Arch pip		Minimum Cover		eight: nd less	Fill He Greater tha exceedi	an 1 m not	Greater th	eight: an 3 m not ng 4.5 m
	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	RCCP HE & A	HE	Arch	HE	Arch	HE	Arch
375	584	356	457	279	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
450	584	356	559	343	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
525	762	483	660	394	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
600	762	483	724	457	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
686	864	559	921	572	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
750	965	610	921	572	0.3 m	HE-III	A-III	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
900	1143	737	1111	676	0.3 m	HE-II	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
1050	1346	864	1299	795	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
1200	1524	965	1486	914	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1350	1727	1092	1651	1016	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1500	1930	1219	1854	1143	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1676	2108	1346	2235	1372	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70
1800	2311	1473	2235	1372	0.3 m	HE-I	A-II	HE-III	A-III	70	70

A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

					FOR A	GIVEN I	TAB PIPE DIAN				PERMIT		P OF TH	IE PIPE					
Nominal Diameter		Fill Heig w	Type 1 ht: 3'a vith 1'm		,	I	Fill Height not e	Type 2 Greate xceedin		3',	F	ill Height: not e	Type 3 Greater xceeding		,		Typ eight: Gr not exce		
(in.)	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
10 12	X X	X X	X X	X X	NA X	X X	X X	X X	X X	NA X	X X	X X	X X	X NA	NA X	X X	X X	X X	NA NA
15	X	X	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA	X
18 21	X X	X X	X NA	X NA	X NA	X X	X X	X NA	X NA	X NA	X X	X X	X NA	NA NA	X NA	X X	X X	X NA	NA NA
24	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	NA	NA	NA	X	X	X	NA
30 36	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	X X	NA NA	X NA	X X	X X	X X	NA NA
42	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	X	NA	Х	NA	NA	X	NA	Х	NA
48	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior

PE CPE

Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior

CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Х

NA Not Available

					FOR A	GIVEN F			AND FIL		PERMIT [®] IT OVER	TED THE TO	P OF T	HE PIPE					
Nominal Diameter		Fill Heigh with 0.		and less		Fi	ll Height: not e	Type 2 Greater xceeding		n,	Fi	ll Height: not ex	Type 3 Greate ceeding	er than 3 i	n,		Type eight: Gre not exce	eater th	
(mm)	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
250	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
300	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
375	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х
450	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
525	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA
600	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
750	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
900	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
1000	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA
1200	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA

PVCPolyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interiorCPVCCorrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interiorPEPolyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior

Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior CPP

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height

NA Not Available

			т					
			I	ABLE IIIB: PLA	STIC PIPE PE	RMITTED		
	-		FOR A GIVEN PIPE D	IAMETER AND	FILL HEIGHT	OVER THE TOP OF	THE PIPE	
		Туре	5		Туре 6			Туре 7
Nominal Diameter	Fill Height:	Greater than	20', not exceeding 25'	Fill Height: G	reater than 25	', not exceeding 30'	Fill Height: Grea	ater than 30', not exceeding 35'
(in.)	PVC	CPVC		PVC	CPVC		CPVC	
10 12	X X	X X		X X	X X		X X	
15 18 21	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X	
24 30 36	X X X	X X X		X X X			X X X X	
42 48	X X	NA NA		X X X	NA NA		NA NA	

PVCPolyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interiorCPVCCorrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interiorXThis material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height

NA Not Available

			FOR A GIVEN PIPE	TABLE IIIB: PI DIAMETER AN		PERMITTED IT OVER THE TOP OF	THE PIPE	
		Туре 5	5		Туре б	6		Туре 7
Nominal	Fill Height: G	reater than 6 m	n, not exceeding 7.5 m	Fill Height: Gr	eater than 7.5	m, not exceeding 9 m	Fill Height: Gr	reater than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m
Diameter (mm)	PVC	CPVC		PVC	CPVC		CPVC	
250 300	X X	X X		X X	X X		X X	
375 450 525	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X	
600 750 900	X X X	X X X		X X X	X X X		X X X	
1000 1200	X X	NA NA		X X	NA NA		NA NA	

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior

This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Х

NA Not Available" Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Compacted aggregate, at least 4 in. (100 mm) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 3 ft (1 m) at each end of the pipe culvert."

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"The total cover required for various construction loadings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor."

Delete "Table IV : Wheel Loads and Total Cover" in Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE, PVC and CPP pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise Articles 542.04(i)(1) and (2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(1) For all PVC pipe: as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology.
- (2) For all PE and CPP pipe: the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the second sentence of the second paragraph of Article 542.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a prefabricated end section is used, it shall be of the same material as the pipe culvert, except for polyethylene (PE), polyvinylchloride (PVC), and polypropylene (PP) pipes which shall have metal end sections."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe.** Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size – 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

LRFD STORM SEWER BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revised: November 1, 2014

Revise Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

	icle Section
(a) Clay Sewer Pipe	1040.02
(b) Extra Strength Clay Pipe	
(c) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	
(d) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	1042
(e) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1)	
(f) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe (Note 1)	1042
(g) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	1040.03
(h) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.03
(i) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior	1040.07
(j) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete Pipe	1056
(k) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	1055
(I) External Sealing Band	1057
(I) External Sealing Band	1003.04
(n) Coarse Aggregate (Note 3)	1004.05
(o) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	1006.10
(p) Handling Hole Plugs	1042.16
(q) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(r) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	

Note 1. The class of elliptical and arch pipe used for various storm sewer sizes and heights of fill shall conform to the requirements for circular pipe.

Note 2. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 3. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

"Class	Materials
Α	Rigid Pipes:
	Clay Sewer Pipe
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
В	Rigid Pipes:
	Clay Sewer Pipe
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe (PVC) with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"

Replace the storm sewers tables in Article 550.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

	STORM SEWE KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AN															
	FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIG											E PIPE				
				Туре	e 1							Туре	2			
Nominal Diameter in.					3' and less num cover							eight: Gre	eater than 3 ding 10'	3'		
	RCCP	RCCP CSP ESCP PVC CPVC PE CPE CPP					RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP		
10	NA	3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	1	*X	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
12	IV	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	11	1	*X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
15	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х		1	*Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х
18	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	11	2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
21		NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	11	2	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA
24		NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
27	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	3	Х	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
30	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	II	3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
33		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	Х	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36	111	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	11	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
42	II	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	II	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA
48		NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х		NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA
54	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
60	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Х	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Х
66	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Ш	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
96		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

	STORM SEWEI KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED															
	FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEI							GHTS OV	ER THE T	OP OF TH	IE PIPE					
				Туре	e 1							Тур	e 2			
Nominal Diameter in.	Diameter With 300 mm minimum cover										leight: Gre not excee	eater than ding 3 m	1 m			
	RCCP CSP ESCP PVC CPVC PE CPE CPP				RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP				
250	NA	3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	1	*Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
300	IV	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	11	1	*X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
375	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х		1	*Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х
450	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	11	2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
525	III	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	II	2	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA
600		NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х		2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
675		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	3	Х	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
750	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	II	3	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
825		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	Х	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
900		NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	11	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
1050	II	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	II	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA
1200		NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	Х		NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA
1350	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	11	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1500	Ш	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Х	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	Х
1650	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1800	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	Ш	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2100	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2250	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2400	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2550	II	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	III	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2700	II Prced Conc	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

	STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF T														
			FURAG	Type		IERS AP			Type 4						
Nominal Diameter in.				•••	ater than 1	0'					Fill Height not e	••			
111.	RCCP CSP ESCP PVC CPVC PE CPE CPP					RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP			
10	NA	2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	3	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
12	III	2	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
15		3	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х
18	111	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
21	111	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA
24		NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
27	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
30	111	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
33	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
36		NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
42	111	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA
48	111	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA
54	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
60	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
66	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
72	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
78	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
84	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
90	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1680	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
96	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1690	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
102	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1700	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
108	1360	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	1710	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth linterior

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack.

KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STREM FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS ON											THE PIPE				
				Туре	3							Type 4			
Nominal Diameter in.				ght: Grea t exceedin	ter than 3 g 4.5 m	m	-	-		F		Greater xceeding	than 4.5 m 6 m	1	
	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	CPP	RCCP	CSP	ESCP	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPP
250	NA	2	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	3	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA
300	111	2	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
375		3	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х
450	111	NA	Х	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
525	111	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	NA	NA
600		NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
675	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
750	111	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	Х	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
825		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
900	111	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	Х	Х	NA
1050	111	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA
1200		NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	Х	NA	Х	NA
1350	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1500	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1650		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1800	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
1950	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2100		NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	IV	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2250	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2400	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2550	111	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2700	70	NA	NA t Charma D	NA	NA NA	NA	NA	NA	80	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA

CSP Concrete Sewer, Storm drain, and Culvert Pipe

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe

PE Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPE Corrugated Polyethylene Pipe with a Smooth Interior

CPP Corrugated Polypropylene pipe with a Smooth Interior

X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

* May also use Standard Strength Clay Pipe

Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a 25.4 micro-meter crack.

	STORM SEWERS KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED										
FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE											
		Type 5			Туре 6		Ту	pe 7			
Nominal Diameter in.	Fill Height not e	: Greater			nt: Greate exceeding		Fill Height: Gi not exce	reater than 30' eding 35'			
	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	CPVC			
10	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х			
12	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
15	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
18	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
21	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
24	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
27	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
30	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
33	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
36	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
42	IV	Х	NA	V	Х	NA	V	NA			
48	IV	Х	NA	V	Х	NA	V	NA			
54	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
60	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
66	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
72	V	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
78	2020	NA	NA	2370	NA	NA	2730	NA			
84	2020	NA	NA	2380	NA	NA	2740	NA			
90	2030	NA	NA	2390	NA	NA	2750	NA			
96	2040	NA	NA	2400	NA	NA	2750	NA			
102	2050	NA	NA	2410	NA	NA	2760	NA			
108	2060	NA	NA	2410	NA	NA	2770	NA			

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

 ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe
 X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 NA This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height.
 Note RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the D-load to produce a 0.01 in crack.

FC	STORM SEWERS (metric) KIND OF MATERIAL PERMITTED AND STRENGTH REQUIRED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETERS AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE										
		Туре 5			Туре 6	Туре 7					
Nominal Diameter in.	Fill Height: Greater than 20' not exceeding 25'			0	nt: Greater		Fill Height: Greater than 30' not exceeding 35'				
	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	PVC	CPVC	RCCP	CPVC			
250	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х	Х	NA	Х			
300	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
375	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
450	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
525	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
600	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
675	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
750	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
825	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
900	IV	Х	Х	V	Х	Х	V	Х			
1050	IV	Х	NA	V	Х	NA	V	NA			
1200	IV	Х	NA	V	Х	NA	V	NA			
1350	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
1500	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
1650	IV	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
1800	V	NA	NA	V	NA	NA	V	NA			
1950	100	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	NA			
2100	100	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	NA			
2250	100	NA	NA	110	NA	NA	130	NA			
2400	100	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	NA			
2550	100	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	NA			
2700	100	NA	NA	120	NA	NA	130	NA			

PVC Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe

ESCP Extra Strength Clay Pipe X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height.

NA

This material is Not Acceptable for the given pipe diameter and fill height. RCCP with a number instead of a Roman numeral shall be furnished according to AASHTO M170 Section 6. This number represents the metric D-load to produce a Note 25.4 micro-meter crack.

Revise the sixth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 550.08 of the Standard Specifications to read:

***550.08 Deflection Testing for Storm Sewers.** All PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP storm sewers with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 550.08 to read as follows.

"The outside diameter of the mandrel shall be 95 percent of the base inside diameter. For all PVC pipe the base inside diameter shall be defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology. For all PE and CPP pipe, the base inside diameter shall be defined as the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"**1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe.** Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

"1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.

- (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
- (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size – 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."

PAVEMENT PATCHING (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2010

Revise the first sentence of the second paragraph of Article 701.17(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"In addition to the traffic control and protection shown elsewhere in the contract for pavement, two devices shall be placed immediately in front of each open patch, open hole, and broken pavement where temporary concrete barriers are not used to separate traffic from the work area."

PAVEMENT STRIPING - SYMBOLS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2015

Revise the Symbol Table of Article 780.14 of the Supplemental Specifications to read:

Symbol	Large Size	Small Size		
	sq ft (sq m)	sq ft (sq m)		
Through Arrow	11.5 (1.07)	6.5 (0.60)		
Left or Right Arrow	15.6 (1.47)	8.8 (0.82)		
2 Arrow Combination Left (or Right) and Through	26.0 (2.42)	14.7 (1.37)		
3 Arrow Combination Left, Right, and Through	38.4 (3.56)	20.9 (1.94)		
Lane Drop Arrow	41.5 (3.86)			
Wrong Way Arrow	24.3 (2.26)			
Railroad "R" 6 ft (1.8 m)	3.6 (0.33)			
Railroad "X" 20 ft (6.1 m)	54.0 (5.02)			
International Symbol of Accessibility	3.1 (0.29)			
Bike Symbol	4.7 (0.44)			
Shared Lane Symbol	8.0 (0.74)"			

"SYMBOLS

PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

FAP Route 595 (IL 5) Section (18Z)RS-4 Rock Island County Contract 64K01

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2012 Revise: January 2, 2015

Revise Section 1031 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"SECTION 1031. RECLAIMED ASPHALT PAVEMENT AND RECLAIMED ASPHALT SHINGLES

1031.01 Description. Reclaimed asphalt pavement and reclaimed asphalt shingles shall be according to the following.

(a) Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP). RAP is the material produced by cold milling or crushing an existing hot-mix asphalt (HMA) pavement. The Contractor shall supply written documentation that the RAP originated from routes or airfields under federal, state, or local agency jurisdiction.

- (b) Reclaimed Asphalt Shingles (RAS). Reclaimed asphalt shingles (RAS). RAS is from the processing and grinding of preconsumer or post-consumer shingles. RAS shall be a clean and uniform material with a maximum of 0.5 percent unacceptable material, as defined in Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Sources", by weight of RAS. All RAS used shall come from a Bureau of Materials and Physical Research approved processing facility where it shall be ground and processed to 100 percent passing the 3/8 in. (9.5 mm) sieve and 93 percent passing the #4 (4.75 mm) sieve based on a dry shake gradation. RAS shall be uniform in gradation and asphalt binder content and shall meet the testing requirements specified herein. In addition, RAS shall meet the following Type 1 or Type 2 requirements.
 - (1) Type 1. Type 1 RAS shall be processed, preconsumer asphalt shingles salvaged from the manufacture of residential asphalt roofing shingles.
 - (2) Type 2. Type 2 RAS shall be processed post-consumer shingles only, salvaged from residential, or four unit or less dwellings not subject to the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP).

1031.02 Stockpiles. RAP and RAS stockpiles shall be according to the following.

(a) RAP Stockpiles. The Contractor shall construct individual, sealed RAP stockpiles meeting one of the following definitions. No additional RAP shall be added to the pile after the pile has been sealed. Stockpiles shall be sufficiently separated to prevent intermingling at the base. Stockpiles shall be identified by signs indicating the type as listed below (i.e. "Homogeneous Surface").

Prior to milling, the Contractor shall request the District provide documentation on the quality of the RAP to clarify the appropriate stockpile.

(1) Fractionated RAP (FRAP). FRAP shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in FRAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. All FRAP shall be fractionated prior to testing by screening into a minimum of two size fractions with the separation occurring on or between the #4 (4.75 mm) and 1/2 in. (12.5 mm) sieves. Agglomerations shall be minimized such that 100 percent of the RAP shall pass the sieve size specified below for the mix into which the FRAP will be incorporated.

Mixture FRAP will be used in:	Sieve Size that 100% of FRAP
	Shall Pass
IL-25.0	2 in. (50 mm)
IL-19.0	1 1/2 in. (40 mm)
IL-12.5	1 in. (25 mm)
IL-9.5	3/4 in. (20 mm)
IL-4.75	1/2 in. (13 mm)

- (2) Homogeneous. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures and represent: 1) the same aggregate quality, but shall be at least C quality; 2) the same type of crushed aggregate (either crushed natural aggregate, ACBF slag, or steel slag); 3) similar gradation; and 4) similar asphalt binder content. If approved by the Engineer, combined single pass surface/binder millings may be considered "homogenous" with a quality rating dictated by the lowest coarse aggregate quality present in the mixture.
- (3) Conglomerate. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High and Low ESAL) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP shall be crushed aggregate and may represent more than one aggregate type and/or quality but shall be at least C quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content prior to processing. All conglomerate RAP shall be processed prior to testing by crushing to where all RAP shall pass the 5/8 in. (16 mm) or smaller screen. Conglomerate RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (4) Conglomerate "D" Quality (DQ). Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall consist of RAP from Class I, HMA (High or Low ESAL), or "All Other" (as defined by Article 1030.04(a)(3)) mixtures. The coarse aggregate in this RAP may be crushed or round but shall be at least D quality. This RAP may have an inconsistent gradation and/or asphalt binder content. Conglomerate DQ RAP stockpiles shall not contain steel slag.
- (5) Non-Quality. RAP stockpiles that do not meet the requirements of the stockpile categories listed above shall be classified as "Non-Quality".

RAP/FRAP containing contaminants, such as earth, brick, sand, concrete, sheet asphalt, bituminous surface treatment (i.e. chip seal), pavement fabric, joint sealants, etc., will be unacceptable unless the contaminants are removed to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Sheet asphalt shall be stockpiled separately.

(b) RAS Stockpiles. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS shall be stockpiled separately and shall not be intermingled. Each stockpile shall be signed indicating what type of RAS is present.

Unless otherwise specified by the Engineer, mechanically blending manufactured sand (FM 20 or FM 22) up to an equal weight of RAS with the processed RAS will be permitted to improve workability. The sand shall be "B Quality" or better from an approved Aggregate Gradation Control System source. The sand shall be accounted for in the mix design and during HMA production.

Records identifying the shingle processing facility supplying the RAS, RAS type and lot number shall be maintained by project contract number and kept for a minimum of three years. **1031.03 Testing.** RAP/FRAP and RAS testing shall be according to the following.

- (a) RAP/FRAP Testing. When used in HMA, the RAP/FRAP shall be sampled and tested either during or after stockpiling.
 - (1) During Stockpiling. For testing during stockpiling, washed extraction samples shall be run at the minimum frequency of one sample per 500 tons (450 metric tons) for the first 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) and one sample per 2000 tons (1800 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five tests shall be required for stockpiles less than 4000 tons (3600 metric tons).
 - (2) After Stockpiling. For testing after stockpiling, the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval to the District proposing a satisfactory method of sampling and testing the RAP/FRAP pile either in-situ or by restockpiling. The sampling plan shall meet the minimum frequency required above and detail the procedure used to obtain representative samples throughout the pile for testing.

Each sample shall be split to obtain two equal samples of test sample size. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall extract the other test sample according to Department procedure. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

(b) RAS Testing. RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be sampled and tested during stockpiling according to Illinois Department of Transportation Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Shingle (RAS) Source".

Samples shall be collected during stockpiling at the minimum frequency of one sample per 200 tons (180 metric tons) for the first 1000 tons (900 metric tons) and one sample per 250 tons (225 metric tons) thereafter. A minimum of five samples are required for stockpiles less than 1000 tons (900 metric tons). Once $a \le 1000$ ton (900 metric ton), five-sample/test stockpile has been established it shall be sealed. Additional incoming RAS or RAS blended with manufactured sand shall be stockpiled in a separate working pile as designated in the Quality Control plan and only added to the sealed stockpile when the test results of the working pile are complete and are found to meet the tolerances specified herein for the original sealed RAS stockpile.

Before testing, each sample shall be split to obtain two test samples. One of the two test samples from the final split shall be labeled and stored for Department use. The Contractor shall perform a washed extraction and test for unacceptable materials on the other test sample according to Department procedures. The Engineer reserves the right to test any sample (split or Department-taken) to verify Contractor test results.

If the sampling and testing was performed at the shingle processing facility in accordance with the QC Plan, the Contractor shall obtain and make available all of the test results from start of the initial stockpile.

1031.04 Evaluation of Tests. Evaluation of tests results shall be according to the following.

(a) Evaluation of RAP/FRAP Test Results. All of the extraction results shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation and, when applicable G_{mm}. Individual extraction test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	FRAP/Homogeneous /Conglomerate	Conglomerate "D" Quality
1 in. (25 mm)		± 5 %
1/2 in. (12.5 mm)	±8%	± 15 %
No. 4 (4.75 mm)	±6 %	± 13 %
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %	
No. 16 (1.18 mm)		± 15 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	± 5 %	
No. 200 (75 µm)	\pm 2.0 %	\pm 4.0 %
Asphalt Binder	\pm 0.4 % $^{1/}$	\pm 0.5 %
G _{mm}	± 0.03	

1/ The tolerance for FRAP shall be ± 0.3 %.

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, the RAP/FRAP shall not be used in HMA unless the RAP/FRAP representing the failing tests is removed from the stockpile. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

With the approval of the Engineer, the ignition oven may be substituted for extractions according to the Illinois Test Procedure, "Calibration of the Ignition Oven for the Purpose of Characterizing Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)".

(b) Evaluation of RAS and RAS Blended with Manufactured Sand Test Results. All of the test results, with the exception of percent unacceptable materials, shall be compiled and averaged for asphalt binder content and gradation. Individual test results, when compared to the averages, will be accepted if within the tolerances listed below.

Parameter	RAS
No. 8 (2.36 mm)	± 5 %
No. 16 (1.18 mm)	± 5 %
No. 30 (600 µm)	±4%
No. 200 (75 µm)	± 2.0 %
Asphalt Binder Content	± 1.5 %

If more than 20 percent of the individual sieves and/or asphalt binder content tests are out of the above tolerances, or if the percent unacceptable material exceeds 0.5 percent by weight of material retained on the # 4 (4.75 mm) sieve, the RAS or RAS blend shall not be used in Department projects. All test data and acceptance ranges shall be sent to the District for evaluation.

1031.05 Quality Designation of Aggregate in RAP/FRAP.

- (a) RAP. The aggregate quality of the RAP for homogenous, conglomerate, and conglomerate "D" quality stockpiles shall be set by the lowest quality of coarse aggregate in the RAP stockpile and are designated as follows.
 - (1) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL), or (Low ESAL) IL-9.5L surface mixtures are designated as containing Class B quality coarse aggregate.
 - (2) RAP from Superpave/HMA (Low ESAL) IL-19.0L binder mixture is designated as Class D quality coarse aggregate.
 - (3) RAP from Class I, Superpave/HMA (High ESAL) binder mixtures, bituminous base course mixtures, and bituminous base course widening mixtures are designated as containing Class C quality coarse aggregate.
 - (4) RAP from bituminous stabilized subbase and BAM shoulders are designated as containing Class D quality coarse aggregate.
- (b) FRAP. If the Engineer has documentation of the quality of the FRAP aggregate, the Contractor shall use the assigned quality provided by the Engineer.

If the quality is not known, the quality shall be determined as follows. Coarse and fine FRAP stockpiles containing plus #4 (4.75 mm) sieve coarse aggregate shall have a maximum tonnage of 5,000 tons (4,500 metric tons). The Contractor shall obtain a representative sample witnessed by the Engineer. The sample shall be a minimum of 50 lb (25 kg). The sample shall be extracted according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 164 by a consultant prequalified by the Department for the specified testing. The consultant shall submit the test results along with the recovered aggregate to the District Office. The cost for this testing shall be paid by the Contractor. The District will forward the sample to the BMPR Aggregate Lab for MicroDeval Testing, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T 327. A maximum loss of 15.0 percent will be applied for all HMA applications.

1031.06 Use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS in HMA. The use of RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be a Contractor's option when constructing HMA in all contracts.

- (a) RAP/FRAP. The use of RAP/FRAP in HMA shall be as follows.
 - (1) Coarse Aggregate Size. The coarse aggregate in all RAP shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture to be produced.
 - (2) Steel Slag Stockpiles. Homogeneous RAP stockpiles containing steel slag will be approved for use in all HMA (High ESAL and Low ESAL) Surface and Binder Mixture applications.

FAP Route 595 (IL 5) Section (18Z)RS-4 Rock Island County Contract 64K01

- (3) Use in HMA Surface Mixtures (High and Low ESAL). RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA surface mixtures (High and Low ESAL) shall be FRAP or homogeneous in which the coarse aggregate is Class B quality or better. RAP/FRAP from Conglomerate stockpiles shall be considered equivalent to limestone for frictional considerations. Known frictional contributions from plus #4 (4.75 mm) homogeneous RAP and FRAP stockpiles will be accounted for in meeting frictional requirements in the specified mixture.
- (4) Use in HMA Binder Mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA Base Course, and HMA Base Course Widening. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA binder mixtures (High and Low ESAL), HMA base course, and HMA base course widening shall be FRAP, homogeneous, or conglomerate, in which the coarse aggregate is Class C quality or better.
- (5) Use in Shoulders and Subbase. RAP/FRAP stockpiles for use in HMA shoulders and stabilized subbase (HMA) shall be FRAP, homogeneous, conglomerate, or conglomerate DQ.
- (6) When the Contractor chooses the RAP option, the percentage of RAP shall not exceed the amounts indicated in Article 1031.06(c)(1) below for a given N Design.
- (b) RAS. RAS meeting Type 1 or Type 2 requirements will be permitted in all HMA applications as specified herein.

- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS Usage Limits. Type 1 or Type 2 RAS may be used alone or in conjunction with RAP or FRAP in HMA mixtures up to a maximum of 5.0% by weight of the total mix.
 - (1) RAP/RAS. When RAP is used alone or RAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the Max RAP/RAS ABR table listed below for the given Ndesign.

HMA Mixtures ^{1/, 2/}	RAP/RAS Maximum ABR %		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified
30	30	30	10
50	25	15	10
70	15	10	10
90	10	10	10
105	10	10	10

RAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N-30, the RAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent, the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when RAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent RAP/RAS ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).

(2) FRAP/RAS. When FRAP is used alone or FRAP is used in conjunction with RAS, the percentage of virgin asphalt binder replacement shall not exceed the amounts listed in the FRAP/RAS table listed below for the given N design.

HMA Mixtures	FRAP/RAS Maximum ABR %		
Ndesign	Binder/Leveling Binder	Surface	Polymer Modified ^{3/, 4/}
30	50	40	10
50	40	35	10
70	40	30	10
90	40	30	10
105	40	30	10

FRAP/RAS Maximum Asphalt Binder Replacement (ABR) Percentage

- 1/ For HMA "All Other" (shoulder and stabilized subbase) N30, the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 50 percent of the mixture.
- 2/ When FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 20 percent for all mixes the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade (i.e. 25 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28). If warm mix asphalt (WMA) technology is utilized, and production temperatures do not exceed 275 °F (135 °C) the high and low virgin asphalt binder grades shall each be reduced by one grade when FRAP/RAS ABR exceeds 25 percent (i.e. 26 percent ABR would require a virgin asphalt binder grade of PG64-22 to be reduced to a PG58-28).
- 3/ For SMA the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 20 percent.
- 4/ For IL-4.75 mix the FRAP/RAS ABR shall not exceed 30 percent.

1031.07 HMA Mix Designs. At the Contractor's option, HMA mixtures may be constructed utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS material meeting the detailed requirements specified herein.

- (a) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. RAP/FRAP and/or RAS mix designs shall be submitted for verification. If additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles are tested and found that no more than 20 percent of the results, as defined under "Testing" herein, are outside of the control tolerances set for the original RAP/FRAP stockpile and HMA mix design, and meets all of the requirements herein, the additional RAP/FRAP stockpiles may be used in the original mix design at the percent previously verified.
- (b) RAS. Type 1 and Type 2 RAS are not interchangeable in a mix design. A RAS stone bulk specific gravity (Gsb) of 2.300 shall be used for mix design purposes.

1031.08 HMA Production. HMA production utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be as follows.

(a) RAP/FRAP. The coarse aggregate in all RAP/FRAP used shall be equal to or less than the nominal maximum size requirement for the HMA mixture being produced.

To remove or reduce agglomerated material, a scalping screen, gator, crushing unit, or comparable sizing device approved by the Engineer shall be used in the RAP feed system to remove or reduce oversized material. If material passing the sizing device adversely affects the mix production or quality of the mix, the sizing device shall be set at a size specified by the Engineer.

If the RAP/FRAP control tolerances or QC/QA test results require corrective action, the Contractor shall cease production of the mixture containing RAP/FRAP and either switch to the virgin aggregate design or submit a new RAP/FRAP design.

- (b) RAS. RAS shall be incorporated into the HMA mixture either by a separate weight depletion system or by using the RAP weigh belt. Either feed system shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes. The portion of RAS shall be controlled accurately to within ± 0.5 percent of the amount of RAS utilized. When using the weight depletion system, flow indicators or sensing devices shall be provided and interlocked with the plant controls such that the mixture production is halted when RAS flow is interrupted.
- (c) RAP/FRAP and/or RAS. HMA plants utilizing RAP/FRAP and/or RAS shall be capable of automatically recording and printing the following information.
 - (1) Dryer Drum Plants.
 - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - c. Accumulated weight of dry aggregate (combined or individual) in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - d. Accumulated dry weight of RAP/FRAP/RAS in tons (metric tons) to the nearest 0.1 ton (0.1 metric ton).
 - e. Accumulated mineral filler in revolutions, tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.
 - f. Accumulated asphalt binder in gallons (liters), tons (metric tons), etc. to the nearest 0.1 unit.

- g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.
- h. Aggregate and RAP/FRAP moisture compensators in percent as set on the control panel. (Required when accumulated or individual aggregate and RAP/FRAP are printed in wet condition.)
- (2) Batch Plants.
 - a. Date, month, year, and time to the nearest minute for each print.
 - b. HMA mix number assigned by the Department.
 - c. Individual virgin aggregate hot bin batch weights to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - d. Mineral filler weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - e. RAP/FRAP/RAS weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - f. Virgin asphalt binder weight to the nearest pound (kilogram).
 - g. Residual asphalt binder in the RAP/FRAP/RAS material as a percent of the total mix to the nearest 0.1 percent.

The printouts shall be maintained in a file at the plant for a minimum of one year or as directed by the Engineer and shall be made available upon request. The printing system will be inspected by the Engineer prior to production and verified at the beginning of each construction season thereafter.

1031.09 RAP in Aggregate Surface Course and Aggregate Shoulders. The use of RAP in aggregate surface course (temporary access entrances only) and aggregate wedge shoulders Type B shall be as follows.

- (a) Stockpiles and Testing. RAP stockpiles may be any of those listed in Article 1031.02, except "Non-Quality" and "FRAP". The testing requirements of Article 1031.03 shall not apply. RAP used to construct aggregate surface course and aggregate shoulders shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) for Aggregate Applications".
- (b) Gradation. One hundred percent of the RAP material shall pass the 1 1/2 in. (37.5 mm) sieve. The RAP material shall be reasonably well graded from coarse to fine. RAP material that is gap-graded or single sized will not be accepted."

REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

TRACKING THE USE OF PESTICIDES (BDE)

Effective: August 1, 2012

Add the following paragraph after the first paragraph of Article 107.23 of the Standard Specifications:

"Within 48 hours of the application of pesticides, including but not limited to herbicides, insecticides, algaecides, and fungicides, the Contractor shall complete and return to the Engineer, Operations form "OPER 2720"."

WARM MIX ASPHALT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2012

Revised: November 1, 2014

<u>Description</u>. This work shall consist of designing, producing and constructing Warm Mix Asphalt (WMA) in lieu of Hot Mix Asphalt (HMA) at the Contractor's option. Work shall be according to Sections 406, 407, 408, 1030, and 1102 of the Standard Specifications, except as modified herein. In addition, any references to HMA in the Standard Specifications, or the special provisions shall be construed to include WMA.

WMA is an asphalt mixture which can be produced at temperatures lower than allowed for HMA utilizing approved WMA technologies. WMA technologies are defined as the use of additives or processes which allow a reduction in the temperatures at which HMA mixes are produced and placed. WMA is produced by the use of additives, a water foaming process, or combination of both. Additives include minerals, chemicals or organics incorporated into the asphalt binder stream in a dedicated delivery system. The process of foaming injects water into the asphalt binder stream, just prior to incorporation of the asphalt binder with the aggregate.

Approved WMA technologies may also be used in HMA provided all the requirements specified herein, with the exception of temperature, are met. However, asphalt mixtures produced at temperatures in excess of 275 °F (135 °C) will not be considered WMA when determining the grade reduction of the virgin asphalt binder grade.

Equipment.

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1102.01 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1102.01 Hot-Mix Asphalt Plant. The hot-mix asphalt (HMA) plant shall be the batch-type, continuous-type, or dryer drum plant. The plants shall be evaluated for prequalification rating and approval to produce HMA according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum, "Approval of Hot-Mix Asphalt Plants and Equipment". Once approved, the Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Materials and Physical Research to obtain approval of all plant modifications. The plants shall not be used to produce mixtures concurrently for more than one project or for private work unless permission is granted in writing by the Engineer. The plant units shall be so designed, coordinated and operated that they will function properly and produce HMA having uniform temperatures and compositions within the tolerances specified. The plant units shall meet the following requirements."

Add the following to Article 1102.01(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(13) Equipment for Warm Mix Technologies.
 - a. Foaming. Metering equipment for foamed asphalt shall have an accuracy of ± 2 percent of the actual water metered. The foaming control system shall be electronically interfaced with the asphalt binder meter.
 - b. Additives. Additives shall be introduced into the plant according to the supplier's recommendations and shall be approved by the Engineer. The system for introducing the WMA additive shall be interlocked with the aggregate feed or weigh system to maintain correct proportions for all rates of production and batch sizes."

Mix Design Verification.

Add the following to Article 1030.04 of the Standard Specifications.

"(e) Warm Mix Technologies.

- (1) Foaming. WMA mix design verification will not be required when foaming technology is used alone (without WMA additives). However, the foaming technology shall only be used on HMA designs previously approved by the Department.
- (2) Additives. WMA mix designs utilizing additives shall be submitted to the Engineer for mix design verification."

Construction Requirements.

Revise the second paragraph of Article 406.06(b)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The HMA shall be delivered at a temperature of 250 to 350 °F (120 to 175 °C). WMA shall be delivered at a minimum temperature of 215 °F (102 °C)."

Basis of Payment.

This work will be paid at the contract unit price bid for the HMA pay items involved. Anti-strip will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered as included in the cost of the work.

WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012

The Contractor shall provide a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used on the jobsite; or used for the delivery and/or removal of equipment/material to and from the jobsite. The jobsite shall also include offsite locations, such as plant sites or storage sites, when those locations are used solely for this contract.

The report shall be submitted on the form provided by the Department within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur. The report shall be submitted to the Engineer and a copy shall be provided to the district EEO Officer.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within <u>**30**</u> working days.

BITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS (BDE) (RETURN FORM WITH BID)

Effective: November 2, 2006

Revised: August 1, 2013

<u>Description</u>. Bituminous material cost adjustments will be made to provide additional compensation to the Contractor, or credit to the Department, for fluctuations in the cost of bituminous materials when optioned by the Contractor. The adjustments shall apply to permanent and temporary hot-mix asphalt (HMA) mixtures, bituminous surface treatments (cover and seal coats), and preventative maintenance type surface treatments. The adjustments shall not apply to bituminous prime coats, tack coats, crack filling/sealing, or joint filling/sealing.

The bidder shall indicate on the attached form whether or not this special provision will be part of the contract and submit the completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments.

Method of Adjustment. Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be computed as follows.

 $CA = (BPI_P - BPI_L) \times (%AC_V / 100) \times Q$

Where: CA = Cost Adjustment, \$.

- BPI_P = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month the work is performed, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- BPI_L = Bituminous Price Index, as published by the Department for the month prior to the letting, \$/ton (\$/metric ton).
- $%AC_V =$ Percent of virgin Asphalt Cement in the Quantity being adjusted. For HMA mixtures, the % AC_V will be determined from the adjusted job mix formula. For bituminous materials applied, a performance graded or cutback asphalt will be considered to be 100% AC_V and undiluted emulsified asphalt will be considered to be 65% AC_V.
- Q = Authorized construction Quantity, tons (metric tons) (see below).

For HMA mixtures measured in square yards: Q, tons = $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 46.8) / 2000$. For HMA mixtures measured in square meters: Q, metric tons = $A \times D \times (G_{mb} \times 1) / 1000$. When computing adjustments for full-depth HMA pavement, separate calculations will be made for the binder and surface courses to account for their different G_{mb} and % AC_{V} .

For bituminous materials measured in gallons:	Q, tons = V x 8.33 lb/gal x SG / 2000
For bituminous materials measured in liters:	Q, metric tons = V x 1.0 kg/L x SG / 1000

Where:	А	= Area of the HMA mixture, sq yd (sq m).
	D	= Depth of the HMA mixture, in. (mm).
	G_{mb}	= Average bulk specific gravity of the mixture, from the approved mix design.
	V	= Volume of the bituminous material, gal (L).
	SG	= Specific Gravity of bituminous material as shown on the bill of lading.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. Bituminous materials cost adjustments may be positive or negative but will only be made when there is a difference between the BPI_L and BPI_P in excess of five percent, as calculated by:

Percent Difference = { $(BPI_L - BPI_P) \div BPI_L$ } × 100

Bituminous materials cost adjustments will be calculated for each calendar month in which applicable bituminous material is placed; and will be paid or deducted when all other contract requirements for the work placed during the month are satisfied. The adjustments shall not apply during contract time subject to liquidated damages for completion of the entire contract.

Return With Bid

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENTOPTION FOROF TRANSPORTATIONBITUMINOUS MATERIALS COST ADJUSTMENTS

The bidder shall submit this completed form with his/her bid. Failure to submit the form, or failure to fill out the form completely, shall make this contract exempt of bituminous materials cost adjustments. After award, this form, when submitted, shall become part of the contract.

Contract	No.:			
Company	/ Name:			
Contract	or's Option:			
Is your co	mpany opting to inclu	de this special provisio	n as part of the contract?	
	Yes	No 🗌		
Signature	9:		Date:	

VETERAN BUSINESS PROGRAM

Effective: November 6, 2014

<u>STATE OBLIGATION</u>. This special provision will be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30 ILCS 500/45-57. It is the goal of the State to promote and encourage the continued economic development of small businesses owned and controlled by qualified veterans and that qualified Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Businesses (SDVOSB) and Veteran-Owned Small Businesses (VOSB) participate in the State's procurement process as both prime contractors and subcontractors.

<u>CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR</u>. This contract includes a specific Veteran Small Business participation goal of <u>0.00%</u> based on the availability of CMS certified veteran-owned and service-disabled veteran-owned small business (VOSB/SDVOSB) vendors to perform or provide the anticipated services and/or supplies required by this contract.

The Veteran Small Business participation goal is applicable to all bids. In addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a Vendor that meets the goal or makes good faith efforts to meet the goal. This goal is also applicable to change orders and allowances within the scope of work provided by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. If Vendor is a CMS certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, the entire goal is met and no subcontracting with a CMS certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor is required; however, Vendor must submit a Utilization Plan indicating that the goal will be met by self-performance.

<u>VETERAN SMALL BUSINESS CERTIFIED VENDOR LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Vendors may consult CMS' Veteran Small Business Vendor Directory at www.sell2.illinois.gov/cms/business as well as the directories of other certifying agencies, but firms must be certified with CMS as VOSB/SDVOSB vendors at the time of bid/offer (see Title 44 Illinois Administrative Code Sec. 20.530).

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply with this special provision will render the bid nonresponsive or not responsible.

At the time of the bid, Vendor, or Vendor's proposed subcontractor, must be certified with CMS as a VOSB or SDVOSB.

Following are guidelines for Vendor's completion of the Utilization Plan.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Veteran Business Program (VBP) Utilization Plan. The format for the VBP Utilization Plan is included in this special provision.
- (b) Vendor should include any additional information that will add clarity to Vendor's proposed utilization of certified Veteran Small Business vendors to meet the targeted goal. The Utilization Plan must demonstrate that Vendor has either:
 - (1) met the entire contract goal;
 - (2) made good faith efforts towards meeting the entire goal; or
 - (3) made good faith efforts towards meeting a portion of the goal. Any submission of good faith efforts by Vendor shall be considered as a request for a full or partial waiver.
- (c) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of Veteran Business Enterprises (VBE) companies and non-VBE companies, the plan must also include:
 - (1) A clear identification of the portion of work to be performed by the VOSB/SDVOSB partner(s); and
 - (2) An agreement between a vendor and a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor in which a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor promises not to provide subcontracting or pricing quotations to other vendors is prohibited. The Department may request additional information to demonstrate compliance. Vendor agrees to cooperate promptly with the Department in submitting to interviews, allowing entry to places of business, providing further documentation, and to soliciting the cooperation of a proposed certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. Failure to cooperate by Vendor and certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor may render the bidder nonresponsive or not responsible. The contract will not be awarded to Vendor unless Vendor's Utilization Plan is approved.

<u>GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES</u>. Vendor must submit a Utilization Plans and Letters of Intent that meet or exceed the published goal. If Vendor cannot meet the stated goal, Vendor must document and explain within the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts it undertook to meet the goal. Utilization Plans are due at the time of bid. Vendors may not be permitted to correct goal deficiencies after bid due dates. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of Vendor's efforts but if the Department determines that a Vendor did not demonstrate good faith efforts towards meeting the goal on the bid, the bid may be deemed nonresponsive or not responsible. The Utilization Plan contains a checklist of actions that the Department will consider as evidence of Vendor's good faith efforts to meet the goal. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases.

- (a) In evaluating Vendor's good faith efforts, the Department may consider whether the ability of other bidders to meet the contract goal suggests that good faith efforts could have resulted in Vendor meeting the goal.
- (b) If the Department determines that Vendor has made good faith efforts to meet the goal, the Department may award the contract provided that Vendor is otherwise eligible for award.
- (c) If the Department determines that good faith efforts have not been met, the bidder may be determined to be nonresponsive or not responsible.

<u>CALCULATING CERTIFIED VOSB/SDVOSB VENDOR PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan documents work anticipated to be performed by all certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by the VOSB/SDVOSB vendors. Applicable guidelines for counting payments attributable to contract goals are listed below:

- (a) A Vendor shall count towards the goal only expenditures to firms that perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract.
 - (1) A firm is considered to perform a commercially useful function when it is responsible for execution of a distinct element of the work of a contract and carries out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor must also be responsible, with respect to materials or supplies used on the contract, for negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the materials or supplies, and installing the materials (where applicable) and paying for the material or supplies. To determine whether a firm is performing a commercially useful function, the Department shall evaluate the amount of work subcontracted, whether the amount the firm is to be paid under the contract is commensurate with the work it is actually performing and the credit claimed for its performance of the work, industry practices, and other relevant factors.
 - (2) A certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor does not perform a commercially useful function if its role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction or contract through which funds are passed through in order to obtain certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation. In determining whether a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor is such an extra participant, the Department shall examine similar transactions, particularly those in which certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors do not participate, and industry practices.

- (b) The value of the work actually performed or goods/equipment provided by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor shall be counted towards the goal. The entire amount of that portion of the contract that is performed by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor shall be counted, except supplies purchased and equipment rented from the Prime Vendor submitting this bid.
- (c) A vendor shall count the portion of the total dollar value of the Veteran Small Business contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract that the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor performs toward the goal. A vendor shall also count the dollar value of work subcontracted to other certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. Work performed by the non-certified VOSB/SDVOSB party shall not be counted toward the goal. Work that a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor subcontracts to a non-certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor will not count towards the goal.
- (d) A Vendor shall count toward the goal 100% of its expenditures for materials and supplies required under the contract and obtained from a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor manufacturer, regular dealer, or supplier. A Vendor shall count toward the goal the following expenditures to certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors that are not manufacturers, regular dealers, or suppliers.
 - (1) The fees or commissions charged for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials or supplies required for performance of the contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Department to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
 - (2) The fees charged for delivery of materials and supplies required by the contract (but not the cost of the materials and supplies themselves) when the hauler, trucker, or delivery service is not also the manufacturer or a supplier of the materials and supplies being procured, provided that the fee is determined by the Department to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services. The certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor's trucking firm must be responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible on the contract, and must itself own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured and operational truck used on the contract.
 - (3) The fees or commissions charged for providing any bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the contract, provided that the fee or commission is determined by the Department to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily allowed for similar services.
- (e) Certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors who are performing on contract as second tier subcontractors may be counted in meeting the established Veteran Small Business goal for this contract as long as the Prime Vendor can provide documentation indicating the utilization of these vendors.

(f) A Vendor shall not count towards the goal expenditures that are not direct, necessary and related to the work of the contract. Only the amount of services or goods that are directly attributable to the performance of the contract shall be counted. Ineligible expenditures include general office overhead or other Vendor support activities.

<u>CONTRACT COMPLIANCE</u>. Compliance with this section is an essential part of the contract. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern Vendor's compliance with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan becomes part of the contract. If Vendor did not succeed in obtaining certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation to achieve the goal and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the contract goal. Vendors are encouraged to seek VOSB/SDVOSB firms during the course of performing the contract.

- (a) NO AMENDMENT. The Utilization Plan may not be amended after contract execution without the Department's prior written approval.
- (b) CHANGES TO WORK. Vendor may not make changes to its contractual certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor commitments or substitute certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors without the prior written approval of the Department. Unauthorized changes or substitutions, including performing the work designated for a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor with Vendor's own forces, shall be a violation of the utilization plan and a breach of the contract, and shall be cause to terminate the contract, and/or seek other contract remedies or sanctions. The facts supporting the request for changes must not have been known nor reasonably should have been known by the parties prior to entering into the subcontract. Vendor must negotiate with the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor to resolve the problem. Where there has been a mistake or disagreement about the scope of work or goods/equipment, provided the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor can be substituted only where agreement cannot be reached for a reasonable price or schedule for the correct scope of work, goods or equipment.

Substitutions of a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor may be permitted under the following circumstances and possibly others on a case-by-case basis:

- (1) Unavailability after receipt of reasonable notice to proceed;
- (2) Failure of performance;
- (3) Financial incapacity;
- (4) Refusal by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor to honor the bid or proposal price or scope;
- (5) Material mistake of fact or law about the elements of the scope of work of a solicitation where a reasonable price cannot be agreed;
- (6) Failure of the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor to meet insurance, licensing or bonding requirements;

(7) The certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor's withdrawal of its bid or offer; or

(8) Decertification of the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor.

If it becomes necessary to substitute a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor or otherwise change the Utilization Plan, Vendor must notify the Department in writing of the request to substitute a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor or otherwise change the Utilization Plan. The request must state specific reasons for the substitution or change. The Department will approve or deny a request for substitution or other change in the Utilization Plan within five business days of receipt of the request.

Where Vendor has established the basis for the substitution to the Department's satisfaction, it must make good faith efforts to meet the contract goal by substituting a certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor. Documentation of a replacement certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, or of good faith efforts to replace the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, must meet the requirements of the initial Utilization Plan. If the goal cannot be reached and good faith efforts have been made, Vendor may substitute with a non-certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor or Vendor may perform the work.

When adding a VOSB/SDVOSB, a new certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor agreement should be executed and submitted to the Department with the appropriate subcontractor approval forms prior to the subcontractor's performance of work on the project.

Vendor shall maintain a record of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors. Full access to these records shall be granted by Vendor upon 48 hours written demand by the Department to any duly authorized representative thereof, or to any municipal, state or federal authorities. The Department shall have the right to obtain from Vendor any additional data reasonably related or necessary to verify any representations by Vendor. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor and final payment to the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor by Vendor, but not later than 15 calendar days after such payment, Vendor shall submit a statement confirming the final payment and the total payments made to the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor.

The Department will periodically review Vendor's compliance with these provisions and the terms of its contract. Without limitation, Vendor's failure to comply with these provisions or its contractual commitments as contained in the Utilization Plan, failure to cooperate in providing information regarding its compliance with these provisions or its Utilization Plan, or provision of false or misleading information or statements concerning compliance, certification status or eligibility of the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor, good faith efforts or any other material fact or representation shall constitute a material breach of this contract and entitle the Department to declare a default, terminate the contract, or exercise those remedies provided for in the contract or at law or in equity.

The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to Vendor to enforce these provisions and Vendor's contractual commitments. Final payment shall not be made pursuant to the contract until Vendor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating compliance with its Utilization Plan.

RETURN WITH BID

VETERAN BUSINESS PROGRAM (VBP) UTILIZATION PLAN

The VBP Utilization Plan includes the Letters of Intent and Good Faith Efforts.

(Vendor)______ submits the following Utilization Plan as part of our bid or offer in accordance with the requirements of the (VBP). We understand that all subcontractors must be certified with the CMS Veteran Small Business Program at the time of submission of all bids. We understand that compliance with this section is an essential part of this contract and that the Utilization Plan will become a part of the contract, if awarded.

Vendor submits the following statement:

- _____ Vendor is a certified VOSB/SDVOSB and plans to fully meet the goal through self-performance.
- ____ Vendor has identified certified VOSB/SDVOSB subcontractor(s) to fully meet the established goal and submits the attached completed Letter(s) of Intent; or
- ____ Vendor has made good faith efforts towards meeting the entire goal, or a portion of the goal, and hereby requests a waiver (complete checklist below).

RETURN WITH BID

Vendor's person responsible for compliance:

Name:

Title:

Telephone:

Email

DEMONSTRATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS TO ACHIEVE GOAL AND REQUEST FOR WAIVER

If the Veteran Small Business participation goal was not achieved, the Good Faith Efforts Procedures and Guidelines outlined in Contract Compliance will be used to evaluate submitted utilization plans. Vendors providing Good Faith Effort documentation and request for waiver must complete and submit the Good Faith Effort Contact Log with the bid or offer. Failure to submit Good Faith Effort documentation in its entirety shall render Vendor's bid nonresponsive or not responsible and cause it to be rejected or render Vendor ineligible for contract award. Insufficient Good Faith Effort documentation may render the bidder nonresponsive or not responsible.

Below is a checklist of actions that will be used to evaluate a Vendor's Demonstration of Good Faith Efforts and Request for Waiver. Please check the actions which you completed. If any of the following actions are not completed, please attach a detailed written explanation indicating why such action was not completed. If any other efforts were made to obtain Veteran Small Business participation in addition to the items listed below, attach a detailed description of such efforts.

- Utilize the Sell2Illinois website: www2.illinois.gov/cms/business to identify certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors within the respective commodity/service codes denoted above and at a minimum email all listed vendors and solicit quotes from all vendors who express an interest via follow-up emails or telephone calls.
- Solicit through all reasonable and available means (e.g., attendance at a vendor conference, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. Vendor must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors to respond to the solicitation. Vendor must determine with certainty if the certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations and encourage them to submit a bid or proposal. Vendor must provide interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding promptly to the solicitation.
- Select portions of the work to be performed by certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors in order to increase the likelihood that the goal will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation, even when Vendor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
- Make a portion of the work available to certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and selecting those portions of the work or material needs consistent with their availability, so as to facilitate certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor participation.

RETURN WITH BID

- Negotiate in good faith with interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors. Evidence of such negotiation must include the names, addresses, email addresses, and telephone numbers of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors to perform the work. A Vendor using good business judgment may consider a number of factors in negotiating with certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and may take a firm's price and capabilities into consideration. The fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors may not be in itself sufficient reason for a Vendor's failure to meet the goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Vendors are not required to accept higher quotes from certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.
- _____ Thoroughly investigate the capabilities of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors and not reject them as unqualified without documented reasons.
- _____ Make efforts to assist interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors in obtaining lines of credit or insurance as required by the State.
- _____ Make efforts to assist interested certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.

RETURN WITH BID

GOOD FAITH EFFORTS CONTACT LOG

Use this Log to document all contacts and responses (telephone, e-mail, fax, etc.) regarding the solicitation of certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors within the specific scope of work selected. It is not necessary to show contacts with certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendors who are identified on the Letter(s) of Intent. Keep and submit copies of all emails sent and received from prospective vendors. Include a copy of the commodity list or scope of work you solicited prospective vendors to perform. Duplicate this log as necessary; do not limit your contacts to the number of spaces shown.

Name of Certified Veteran Small Business Vendor	Date	Method of Contact	Scope of Work Solicited	Reason Agreement Was Not Reached

RETURN WITH BID

LETTER OF INTENT (LOI)

BETWEEN PRIME VENDOR AND CERTIFIED VETERAN SMALL BUSINESS VENDOR

Instructions: The Bidder is required to submit a separate, signed LOI from each identified certified VOSB/SDVOSB vendor (hereinafter "certified vendors"). **LOIs must be submitted with the Bid and must be signed by both parties**. The Prime Bidder shall not prohibit or otherwise limit certified vendor(s) from providing bids or quotes to other potential bidders. Each LOI shall include the dollar amount, percentage, and scope of work to be performed by each identified certified vendor. All LOI's shall be subject to Department approval.

Any changes involving or affecting the identified certified vendor(s) may not be permitted without written approval of the Department.

Contract Number:

Name of Vendor:

Name of Contact Person:

Address:

City, State and Zip:

Telephone: Fax: Email:

Name of Certified Veteran Small Business Vendor: Name of Contact Person:

Address:

City, State and Zip:

Telephone: Fax: Email:

Proposed % of Contract to be performed by the certified vendor firm: %

Proposed dollar amount of Contract to be performed by the certified vendor: \$_____

Description of work to be performed by the certified vendor firm:

Vendor and the Certified vendor above hereby agree that upon the execution of a contract for the above-named project between Bidder and the State of Illinois, the certified vendor will perform the scope of work for the percentage as indicated above.

Bidder (Company Name or D/B/A):	Certified Vendor (Company Name or D/B/A):
Signature:	Signature:
Printed Name:	Printed Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

REVISIONS TO THE ILLINOIS PREVAILING WAGE RATES

The Prevailing rates of wages are included in the Contract proposals which are subject to Check Sheet #5 of the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions. The rates have been ascertained and certified by the Illinois Department of Labor for the locality in which the work is to be performed and for each craft or type of work or mechanic needed to execute the work of the Contract. As required by Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01, et seq.) and Check Sheet #5 of the Contract, not less than the rates of wages ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor and as revised during the performance of a Contract shall be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics performing work under the Contract. Post the scale of wages in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of work.

If the Illinois Department of Labor revises the prevailing rates of wages to be paid as listed in the specification of rates, the contractor shall post the revised rates of wages and shall pay not less than the revised rates of wages. Current wage rate information shall be obtained by visiting the Illinois Department of Labor web site at http://www.state.il.us/agency/idol/ or by calling 312-793-2814. It is the responsibility of the contractor to review the rates applicable to the work of the contract at regular intervals in order to insure the timely payment of current rates. Provision of this information to the contractor by means of the Illinois Department of Labor web site satisfies the notification of revisions by the Department to the contractor pursuant to the Act, and the contractor agrees that no additional notice is required. The contractor shall notify each of its subcontractors of the revised rates of wages.